

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

NOTICE OF AND AGENDA FOR A REGULAR MEETING TO BE HELD BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: TUESDAY, MARCH 27, 2018
TIME: 5:30 PM
PLACE: PHARR CITY HALL
2nd FLOOR CITY COMMISSION CHAMBERS
118 SOUTH CAGE BOULEVARD
PHARR, TEXAS 78577

PRESIDING: S. DAVID DEANDA, JR, CHAIRMAN

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

CALL TO ORDER OF A WORKSHOP

1. Review of Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
2. Review of Fiscal Year 2017 Annual Compliance Report.
3. Review of Overweight/Oversized permit fees.

CALL TO ORDER AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM FOR REGULAR MEETING

1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for 365 Tollway Project and IBTC Environmental Clearance Document – Eric Davila, HCRMA
- B. Report on Construction Activity for US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project and Donna Lift Station – Ramon Navarro, HCRMA

2. **CONSENT AGENDA** *(All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meeting Act.)*

- A. Approval of Minutes for the Regular Meeting held February 27, 2018.
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from February 7, 2018 to March 9, 2018.
- C. Approval of Financial Report for January 2018 and February 2018
- D. Approval of Resolution 2018-12 – Approval of Work Authorization 3 - Supplemental 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension to invoice 100% of Parcel 5P5, HVI acquisition.
- E. Approval of Resolution 2018-13 - Approval of Work Authorization 14 - Supplemental 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension for the outfall development.
- F. Approval of Resolution 2018-14 – Approval of Work Authorization 17 with SAMES Inc. for the HCID2 parcel adjacent to Parcel 65P9 near Hi Line road.

- G. Approval of Resolution 2018-15 – Approval of Contract Amendment 12 to the Professional Service Agreement with SAMES, Inc. to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 17.

3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2018 –02 – Approval of Change Order Number 9 and Final Closeout with Foremost Paving, Inc. for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/Border Safety Inspection Facility Connector Project.
- B. Resolution 2018-09 – Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
- C. Resolution 2018-10 – Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Annual Compliance Report.
- D. Resolution 2018-11 – Approval of one year extension of the Professional Service Agreement with Bracewell LLP to provide legal services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

4. CHAIRMAN’S REPORT

- A. None.

5. TABLED ITEMS

- A. None.

6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY), AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Texas Department of Transportation State Infrastructure Bank Loan for the 365 Tollway Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.)
- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Professional Service Agreements for Engineering, Surveying and Environmental Services (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the deliberation of real property for various parcels for the 365 Tollway Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).
- D. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the use of Eminent Domain to acquire property required to complete the project alignments of the 365 Tollway Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).
- E. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Environmental Clearance Document for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- F. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of one or more Series of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 in accordance with certain financing parameters; Approving the Form of, and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of, the First Supplemental Trust Indenture; Appointing Authorized Officers to Authorize, Approve and Determine certain terms and provisions of the Series 2017 Bonds; Authorizing the execution and delivery of a contract of purchase for the Series 2017 Bonds; Approving the preparation of an Official Statement in connection with the Offering and Sale of such Bonds; Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of Documents and Instruments in Connection with the Foregoing; and Enacting other provisions relating to the subject (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- G. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Toll System Installation, Integration and Maintenance Contract with ETC Corporation for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority 365 Tollway Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- H. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the award of contract to Johnson Bros. Corporation for Construction of the 365 Tollway Project from US 281/Military Highway to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

PUBLIC COMMENT

ADJOURNMENT OF REGULAR MEETING

CERTIFICATION

I, the Undersigned Authority, do hereby certify that the attached agenda of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors is a true and correct copy and that I posted a true and correct copy of said notice on the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Web Page (www.hcrma.net) and the bulletin board in the Hidalgo County Court House (100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539), a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the **21st** day of **March 2018** at **12:00 pm** and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Maria E. Alaniz
Administrative Assistant

Note: If you require special accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact Maria E. Alaniz at 956-402-4762 at least 24 hours before the meeting.

PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY

Public Comment Policy: "At the beginning of each HCRMA meeting, the HCRMA will allow for an open public forum/comment period. This comment period shall not exceed one-half (1/2) hour in length and each speaker will be allowed a maximum of three (3) minutes to speak. All individuals desiring to address the HCRMA must be signed up to do so, prior to the open comment period. The purpose of this comment period is to provide the public an opportunity to address issues or topics that are under the jurisdiction of the HCRMA. For issues or topics which are not otherwise part of the posted agenda for the meeting, HCRMA members may direct staff to investigate the issue or topic further. No action or discussion shall be taken on issues or topics which are not part of the posted agenda for the meeting. Members of the public may be recognized on posted agenda items deemed appropriate by the Chairman as these items are considered, and the same time limitations (3 minutes) applies."

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Workshop

Item 1

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 1 </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 03/19/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 03/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 1 – REVIEW OF FISCAL YEAR 2017 FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Review of annual Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report prepared by Burton McCumber & Longoria, LLP for Fiscal Year 2017. The report is required by Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part I, Chapter 26, Subchapter G §26.65(a) Annual Reports to the Commission.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Presentation only.**

6. Program Manager’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

11. Development Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

12. Construction Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

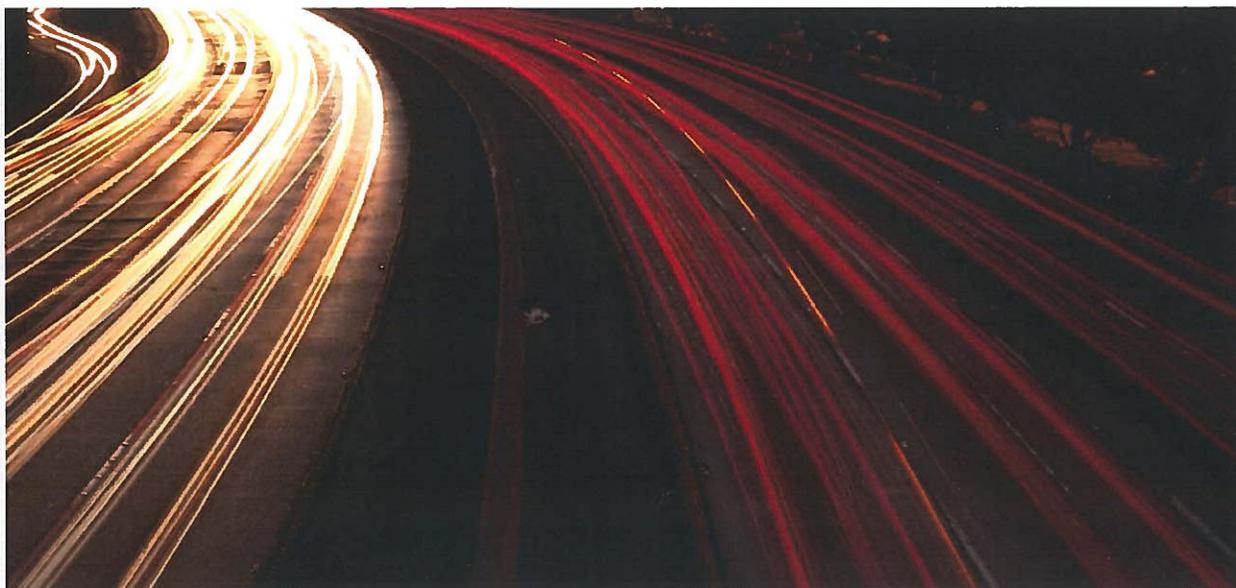
AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY





Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

S. David Deanda Jr. - Chairman

Forrest Runnels
Alonzo Cantu
Paul S. Moxley

Ricardo Perez
R. David Guerra
Ezequiel Reyna, Jr.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Jose H. Castillo

Audited Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended
December 31, 2017

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report	5
Management's Discussion and Analysis	7
Basic Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	12
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	13
Statement of Cash Flows	14
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	15

SINGLE AUDIT

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	28
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	30
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV <i>Texas State Single Audit Circular</i>	32
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards.....	34
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	35
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	36
Corrective Action Plan.....	39
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	40

FINANCIAL SECTION

The Right Choice.

BML

McAllen • Brownsville

Burton
McCumber
& Longoria, LLP
CPAs & Advisors

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, as of December 31, 2017, and the changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 7 through 10 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 21, 2018 on our consideration of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Burton McCall & Lopez, LLP.

McAllen, Texas
March 21, 2018

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

As management of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the Authority), we offer readers of the Authority's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Authority for the year ended December 31, 2017.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The Authority's net position grew by nearly \$4.9 million or 11%. This growth was expected and was due to the continued growth of overweight permit fees and conservative administrative operational costs.
- Capital assets grew by more than \$28.3 million or 29.4%. The majority of this increase was an increase in construction in progress.
- Capital grants received from the federal and state were \$12.4 million and \$80K in local funding.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial section of this annual report consists of three parts: management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and the notes to the financial statements.

The financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the Authority's overall financial status. The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

The Authority's financial statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units on an accrual basis. Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, and depreciation of assets is recognized in the statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets. All assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the Authority are included in the statement of net position.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE AUTHORITY

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the Authority's financial position. In the case of the Authority, assets exceeded liabilities by roughly \$46.1 million at the close of the year ended December 31, 2017.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

The Authority's condensed Statement of Net Position along with last year's balances are presented for comparison in the following table:

Authority's Net Position		
Table 1 - Dollars in Millions		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets		
Current and other assets	\$ 7.4	\$ 27.3
Capital assets	<u>124.7</u>	<u>96.3</u>
Total assets	132.1	123.6
Liabilities		
Long-term liabilities	78.5	79.1
Other liabilities	<u>7.4</u>	<u>3.4</u>
	85.9	82.5
Net Position		
Net invested in capital assets, net of related debt	39.5	32.5
Restricted	2.2	1.1
Unrestricted	<u>4.4</u>	<u>7.6</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 46.1</u>	<u>\$ 41.2</u>

By far the largest portion of the Authority's net position (\$46.1 million) is reflected in net invested in capital assets, mainly in construction in progress, less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Authority will use these capital assets to provide services to users; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Authority's investments in its capital assets are reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Net position for debt service totaling \$2,183,711 represents resources that are subject to bond covenants. Unrestricted net position represents resources that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints total \$4,391,222.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

The Authority's condensed Changes in Net Position along with last year's numbers are presented for comparison in the table below.

Authority's Change in Net Position		
Table 2 - Dollars in Millions		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Revenues		
Program Revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 6.3	\$ 6.3
Capital grants, contributions and other	12.6	4.8
	<u>18.9</u>	<u>11.1</u>
Expenses		
Other	14.0	5.9
	<u>14.0</u>	<u>5.9</u>
Excess of revenues over expenses	4.9	5.2
Net position - beginning	41.2	36.0
	<u>41.2</u>	<u>36.0</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 46.1</u>	<u>\$ 41.2</u>

Authority's net position increased by nearly \$4.9 million, mainly due to an increase in overweight fees and capital grants and contributions.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The Authority's investment in capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) amounts to \$124.7 million. This investment in capital assets includes construction in progress as well as land and office equipment. The total increase in the Authority's investments in capital assets for the current year was \$28.3 million or 29.4%. The details of the change in capital assets from last year are reflected in the table below.

Authority's Capital Assets		
(Net of Depreciation)		
Table 3- Dollars in thousands		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Office equipment	\$ 9	\$ -
Land	441	-
Construction in progress	124,281	96,362
	<u>\$ 124,731</u>	<u>\$ 96,362</u>

Additional information on the Authority's capital assets can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements in this report under section II, subsection C-Capital Assets.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

Long-Term Obligations

At the end of the current year, the Authority had a total of contractually obligated long-term debt of \$77.8 million (not including unamortized premium activity). The details of the change in debt from last year are as indicated:

**Table 4 - Dollars in thousands
(not including unamortized activity)**

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Bonds	<u>\$ 77,839</u>	<u>\$ 78,275</u>
	<u>\$ 77,839</u>	<u>\$ 78,275</u>

The net decreased in long-term debt was \$436K, which is the principal retirement of the current existing debt. This year, principal accretion was added in the amount of \$704K as stipulated in loan documents.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR

- The continued growth of vehicle registration fees is expected.
- The continued growth of overweight permit fees usage is expected.
- Continued partnership with Texas Department of Transportation is expected.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the Authority's budget for the year 2018.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Authority's finances for all those with an interest in the Authority's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, 203 W. Newcombe Ave., Pharr, TX 78577.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

ASSETS

Current assets:	
Cash	\$ 754,427
Cash with fiscal agent	10,450
Investments	2,807,179
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectible)	
Vehicle registration fee receivable	380,930
Due from governmental agencies	1,062,109
Prepaid expense	12,383
Restricted assets:	
Cash trustee	2,327
Investments	2,417,204
Total current assets	7,447,009
Noncurrent assets:	
Capital assets (nondepreciable):	
Land	441,105
Office equipment	8,607
Construction in progress	124,281,133
Total noncurrent assets	124,730,845
Total assets	\$ 132,177,854

LIABILITIES

Current liabilities payable not from restricted assets	
Accounts payable	\$ 562,804
Other payable	5,377,193
Current portion of long-term debt	1,251,452
Unearned revenue	73,450
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets	
Accrued interest payable	233,493
Total current liabilities payable	7,498,392
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Long-term debt (net of current portion)	78,575,436
Total noncurrent liabilities	78,575,436
Total liabilities	86,073,828

NET POSITION

Net invested in capital assets	39,529,093
Restricted for:	
Debt service	2,183,711
Unrestricted	4,391,222
Total net position	46,104,026
Total liabilities and net position	\$ 132,177,854

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Operating revenues:		
Charges for sales and services:		
	Vehicle registration fees	\$ 5,926,870
	Overweight permit fees	<u>393,309</u>
	Total operating revenues	<u>6,320,179</u>
Operating expenses:		
	Personnel services	475,732
	Supplies	7,820
	Other services and charges	<u>446,940</u>
	Total operating expenses	<u>930,492</u>
	Operating income	<u>5,389,687</u>
Non-operating (expenses) revenues:		
	Investment earnings-unrestricted	40,498
	Investment earnings-restricted	19,979
	Intergovernmental	12,519,445
	Interest expense (principal accretion)	(704,147)
	Non-capitalized construction cost	(12,439,445)
	Miscellaneous	<u>59,264</u>
	Total non-operating (expenses) revenues	<u>(504,406)</u>
	Change in net position	4,885,281
	Total net position - beginning	<u>41,218,745</u>
	Total net position - ending	<u>\$ 46,104,026</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Receipts from vehicle registrations and overweight permit fees	\$	6,384,099
Payments to suppliers		(7,820)
Payments to employees		(475,732)
Payments for contractual services		(457,106)
Change in accounts payable		12,268
Net cash provided by operating activities		5,455,709

CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Receipts from other governmental entities		13,232,481
Payments from others		59,264
Net cash provided by noncapital and related financing activities		13,291,745

CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(21,509,551)
Non-capitalized construction cost		(12,439,445)
Principal paid on long-term debt		(1,140,000)
Interest paid on long-term debt		(2,871,353)
Amortization of premium		(76,452)
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities		(38,036,801)

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Net sales of investments		19,843,066
Interest income received		60,477
Net cash provided by investing activities		19,903,543

Net increase in cash		614,196
Cash beginning of fiscal year		140,231
Cash end of fiscal year	\$	754,427

Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:

Operating income	\$	5,389,687
------------------	----	-----------

Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:

Increase in unearned revenue		62,550
Increase in prepaid expense		(8,796)
Increase in accounts payable		12,268
Total adjustments		66,022

Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	5,455,709
---	----	-----------

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE I - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING
POLICIES**

A. Reporting Entity

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority) is an independent governmental agency created in November 2005 pursuant with Chapter 370 of the Transportation Code. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors (the Board) appointed by the Governor of the State of Texas and the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court. The Board is responsible for setting policies, identifying priorities and ensuring the Authority is operated effectively. Board members, appointed to serve two-year terms, are volunteers and are not compensated for their service.

The Authority was created to be a proactive partner empowering the community to address congestion and mobility concerns through local means with local leadership. It was created to plan, develop, fund and maintain a transportation system to serve the estimated 1.5 million residents living in Hidalgo County by 2025. The Authority's mission is to develop a publicly owned transportation system that creates jobs through increased mobility and access, is locally funded for reliable delivery, pays for itself in terms of future maintenance and also funds new projects to meet the future transportation needs of Hidalgo County. In its petition to create the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, Hidalgo County identified the Hidalgo Loop System (the Loop System) as the initial set of projects to be developed under the guidance of the Authority. The planning for the Loop System started in 2000 by Hidalgo County and the Hidalgo County Metropolitan Planning Organization. The Authority concluded its additional planning effort for the Loop System around the urban part of Hidalgo County in 2010. Based on this effort, the Authority identified two independent projects, the Trade Corridor Connector (TCC) and the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC), that provide utility to County residents and together begin building the Loop System. Additional state aid through the Texas Department of Transportation and the addition of a potential third project, the La Joya Relief Route, has required the Authority to re-examine the initial projects. A five-year Strategic Plan approved in March 2012 emphasizes the Authority's efforts to begin development of the Loop System projects, which prioritize State Highway 365 (formerly TCC), the International Border Trade Corridor, and State Highway 68 (formerly Segment D).

The Authority is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, "*The Reporting Entity*." There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

B. Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the Authority have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE I - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING
POLICIES - (Continued)**

B. Basis of Accounting – (Continued)

The operations of the Authority are accounted for within a single proprietary (enterprise) fund on an accrual basis. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied is determined by measurement focus. The transactions of the Authority are accounted on a flow of economic resources measurement focus.

The financial statements of the Authority measure and report all assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses, and gains and losses using the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, depreciation of assets is recognized and all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the Authority are included in the Statement of Net Position. Operating expenses include the cost of administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

C. Cash, Cash with Fiscal Agent, and Investments

Cash and cash with fiscal agent include cash on hand, demand deposits, and cash held by a third party for prepaid overweight permit fees (ProMiles Software Development Corp.). These deposits are fully collateralized or covered by federal deposit insurance.

Investments in government securities are reported at fair value. The net change in fair value of investments is recorded on the statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net assets and includes the unrealized and realized gains and losses on investments. The Authority's major investments are held by a third party, Wilmington Trust, per bond covenants. The Authority's local government investment pools are recorded at amortized cost as permitted by GASB Statement No. 79, "*Certain Investment Pools and Pool Participants.*"

D. Capital Assets

Capital assets at year-end represent capitalized costs for legal, consulting and engineering relating to advance planning on the Loop projects, which prioritize State Highway 365 (formerly TCC), the International Border Trade Corridor, and State Highway 68 (formerly Segment D). It also includes office equipment and land. Depreciation and amortization on construction in progress will not begin until the project is operational. Depreciation on office equipment will begin once the equipment is placed in service.

E. Restricted Assets

Proceeds of the Authority's bonds and certain resources set aside for their repayment are classified as restricted assets on the Statement of Net Position because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. These restricted assets are held and disbursed by Wilmington Trust, fiscal agent.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE I - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING
POLICIES - (Continued)**

F. Receivables

All receivables are shown net of allowance for uncollectible balances. The allowance is based on historical activity and there is currently no amount identified as uncollectible.

G. Classification of Operating and Non-operating Revenues and Expenses

The Authority defines operating revenues and expenses as those revenues and expenses generated by a specified program offering either a good or service. This definition is consistent with GASB Statement No. 9 which defines operating receipts as cash receipts from customers and other cash receipts that do not result from transactions defined as capital and related financing, non-capital financing or investing activities.

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the Authority's policy is to first apply the expense toward restricted resources, and then towards unrestricted resources available for use.

H. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

I. Personnel Liabilities

The Authority does not have any employees nor any personnel liabilities; the employees who perform operating activities for the Authority are loaned to the Authority by the City of Pharr, TX. All personnel reside with the City of Pharr. Actual costs incurred by the City of Pharr are reimbursed by the Authority.

J. Income Taxes

The Authority is an instrumentality of the State of Texas. As such, income earned in the exercise of its essential government functions is exempt from state or federal income taxes. Bond obligations issued by state and local governments are tax-exempt only if the issuers pay rebate to the federal government of the earnings on the investment of the proceeds of a tax-exempt issue in excess of the yield on such obligations and any income earned on such excess.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE I - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING
POLICIES - (Continued)**

K. Bond Premiums, Discounts, and Issuance Costs

The Authority amortizes premiums and discounts over the estimated useful life of the bonds as an adjustment to capitalized interest using the straight-line method. Bond issuance cost is expensed as incurred, in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) Statement No. 65, “*Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities.*”

L. Rounding Adjustments

Throughout this annual financial report, dollar amounts are rounded, thereby creating differences between the details and the totals.

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON THE AUTHORITY’S ACTIVITY

A. Cash and Investments

Plains Capital Bank maintains the Authority’s deposits for safekeeping and secures the funds with pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect the Authority’s funds, currently at 103% of unsecured deposits. The pledge of securities is provided in excess of the deposits above the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) insurance. At December 31, 2017, the Authority’s deposits were entirely covered by federal deposit insurance or were secured by collateral held by the Authority’s agent in the authority pursuant to the Authority’s Depository Agreement with Plains Capital Bank. At December 31, 2017, the carrying amount of all of the Authority’s deposits was \$754,427.

The Authority invests in Local Government Investment Cooperative (“LOGIC”). LOGIC is a local government investment pool organized in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the “PFIA”). These two acts provide for the creation of public funds investment pools (including LOGIC) and authorize eligible government entities to invest their public funds under their control through the investment pools. As permitted by GASB Statement No. 79, “*Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*”, the Authority’s investments in LOGIC are stated at cost, which approximates fair value.

The Authority has investments that are unrestricted and restricted. The unrestricted investments are the funds not legally restricted for a specific purpose and are invested in LOGIC Investment Pools and government securities, which are held by Wilmington Trust. The Authority’s restricted investments are from funds received from the issuance of debt and restricted by bond covenants for a specific purpose. Wilmington Trust is the fiscal agent for the Authority who is authorized to invest the restricted funds; they are currently investing in LOGIC Investment Pool and government securities.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

A. Cash and Investments – (Continued)

The Authority categorizes its fair value measurements with the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The three levels of fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Inputs (other than quoted prices included within Level 1) that are observable for the asset or liability either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs – market data are not available and are developed using the best information available about the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing an asset or liability.

The Authority has the following fair value measurements as of December 31, 2017:

	Fair Value Measurement Using			
	Fair Value	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs
Government Securities-Unrestricted	\$ 1,474,330	\$ 1,474,330	\$ -	\$ -
Government Securities-Restricted	336,351	336,351	-	-
	<u>\$ 1,810,681</u>	<u>\$ 1,810,681</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Interest rate risk may be mitigated by investing operating funds primarily in shorter term securities, money market funds or similar investment pools and limiting the average maturity of the portfolio. At year end, the Authority was not exposed to interest rate risk. All investments held by the Authority are short term in nature as follows:

	Investment Maturities (in Years) at the end of December 31, 2017				
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-2	2-3	3-4
LOGIC	\$ 1,332,849	\$ 1,332,849	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Government Securities-Unrestricted	1,474,330	1,474,330	-	-	-
LOGIC-Restricted	2,080,853	2,080,853	-	-	-
Government Securities-Restricted	336,351	336,351	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 5,224,383</u>	<u>\$ 5,224,383</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

A. Cash and Investments – (Continued)

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counter party to an investment will not fulfill its obligation. As of December 31, 2017, the investments in the State's investment pools were rated AAAM by Standards and Poor's.

Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits and investments are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits and investments are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the Authority's name.

The Authority has a process of maintaining contact with the trust department of its depository bank to eliminate all custodial credit risk once a need for an increase in collateral is identified the trust department adjusts the collateral amount accordingly. As of December 31, 2017, the Authority's bank balance was not exposed to custodial credit risk and was over-insured and over-collateralized via Plains Capital's investment in federal securities held by a third party in the name of the Authority to cover the amount of deposits over the FDIC collateral.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Authority's investment holdings at December 31, 2017 were strictly confined to LOGIC and government securities. The investment policy is silent in the concentration of holdings in the various types of securities and investments.

B. Unearned Revenue

The Authority reports unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. As of December 31, 2017, the Authority's unearned revenues totaled \$73,450. Unearned revenues totaling \$10,450 were due to prepayments by customers who purchased commercial truck overweight permits. The third party who is acting as the Authority's Fiscal Agent is Promiles, the company that owns the software that is used for online overweight permit purchases.

Additionally, the Authority received \$63,000 from the City of Donna for a future proposed drainage outfall project that will be undertaken by the Authority.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

C. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows:

	Balance 12/31/2016	Increases	Decreases	Balance 12/31/2017
Capital Assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ -	\$ 441,105	\$ -	\$ 441,105
Office equipment	-	8,607	-	8,607
Construction in Progress	96,362,312	27,918,821	-	124,281,133
 Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	 \$ 96,362,312	\$ 28,368,533	\$ -	\$ 124,730,845

As of December 31, 2017, office equipment was not being depreciated as the equipment had not been placed in service. Depreciation on office equipment will begin once the equipment is placed in service.

Increase in construction in progress consists of the following:

Consulting and engineering	\$ 1,083,435
Interest expense	2,827,307
Legal and professional	1,332,799
Loop project: SH 365/IBTC	1,666,972
US 281/BSIF	525,291
SIB and local acquisitions	20,483,017
	\$ 27,918,821

D. Non-capitalized Construction Costs

Non-capitalized construction costs include costs associated with projects which will not be owned or maintained by the Authority once the project is completed. Costs associated with these projects are expensed as incurred. Total non-capitalized construction costs totaled \$12,439,445 for the year ended December 31, 2017.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

E. Long-Term Obligations

1. Revenue bonds

The Authority issued bonds for which it pledged revenues derived from vehicle registration fees to pay the debt.

\$61,600,000 refunding bonds, Series 2013 due in various installments through 2043 with interest of 2.0% to 5.2%.		\$57,135,000
\$20,000,000 Junior Lien Bond, Series 2016A due in various installments through 2049 with interest of 3.5%	\$20,000,000	
Principal accretion on Junior Lien Bond, Series 2016A.	<u>704,147</u>	
Total outstanding balance on Junior Lien Bond, Series 2016A		<u>20,704,147</u>
Total principal outstanding		77,839,147
Bond premium		<u>1,987,739</u>
Total bonds payable		<u><u>\$ 79,826,886</u></u>

The Junior Lien Bond, Series 2016A was executed December 1, 2016 in the amount of \$20,000,000. The first principal installment in the amount of \$210,000 is due December 1, 2026 and the first interest payment is due December 1, 2021. Interest will accrete at a rate of 3.5% per annum, compounding semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year until June 1, 2021. As of December 31, 2017, accretion to date totaled \$704,147. Total accretion of interest totaling \$2,673,363 will be recognized in future periods until the final accretion date.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

E. Long-Term Obligations - (Continued)

1. Revenue bonds - (Continued)

Debt service requirements on long-term obligations at December 31, 2017 including principal accretion are as follows:

Year Ended December 31	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 2,801,912	\$ 3,976,912
2019	1,220,000	2,754,912	3,974,912
2020	1,255,000	2,718,318	3,973,318
2021	1,305,000	3,077,218	4,382,218
2022	1,360,000	3,434,125	4,794,125
2023-2027	8,307,000	16,073,275	24,380,275
2028-2032	11,421,000	13,680,041	25,101,041
2033-2037	14,825,000	10,791,892	25,616,892
2038-2042	21,328,000	6,597,330	27,925,330
2043-2047	10,937,000	2,254,585	13,191,585
2048-2051	7,379,510	658,628	8,038,138
	<u>\$ 80,512,510</u>	<u>\$ 64,842,236</u>	<u>\$ 145,354,746</u>
Less: principal accretion*	<u>(2,673,363)</u>		
	<u>\$ 77,839,147</u>		

* Principal accretion will increase principal outstanding balance in future periods.

The Authority and Hidalgo County authorized the pledge of the vehicle registration fee revenues to secure payment of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Debt in a term not exceeding 40 years. The \$2,417,204 sinking fund amount for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 is recorded as restricted assets, exclusive of \$233,493 in accrued interest payable. These funds are required by the bond ordinance to be set aside to pay the bond debt. These funds are managed by a Trustee, Wilmington Trust, and are currently held in the Logic Investment Pool and government securities.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

E. Long-Term Obligations - (Continued)

Long-term obligations outstanding at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	Balance 12/31/2016	Increases	Decreases	Balance 12/31/2017	Due Within One Year
Bond Payable					
Revenue Bond Series 2013	\$ 58,275,000	\$ -	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 57,135,000	\$ 1,175,000
Premium on Bonds	2,064,190	-	76,452	1,987,738	76,452
Total Bonds Payable	60,339,190	-	1,216,452	59,122,738	1,251,452
Jr. Lien Bonds Series 2016A (1)	20,000,000	704,147	-	20,704,147	-
Total Long-Term Obligations	\$ 80,339,190	\$ 704,147	\$ 1,216,452	\$ 79,826,885	\$ 1,251,452

(1) Future principal accretion--\$2,673,363 not included.

2. Other Payable

During the year, the Authority went through a condemnation process to acquire land. The Authority has paid a total of \$7,407,616 and still owes \$5,377,193. Currently, the Authority is paying 5% interest on the outstanding amount. As soon as funding is available, the Authority plans to pay-off the outstanding amount.

3. Arbitrage

In 2013, the Authority issued long-term debt for capital construction projects. These bonds are subject to arbitrage regulations. Arbitrage regulations call for the return of the difference in interest revenue against interest expense. At December 31, 2017, there was no liability of arbitrage that would have been owed to the federal government.

F. Finance-Related Legal and Contractual Provisions

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 38, "Certain Financial Statement Note Disclosures," violations of finance-related legal and contractual provisions, if any, are reported below, along with actions taken to address such violations:

<u>Violation</u>	<u>Action Taken</u>
None	Not applicable

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE III - OTHER INFORMATION

A. City Contributions

In 2012, the Authority adopted the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan – Program Manager Strategy No. 8, which included the International Bridge Trade Corridor and State Highway 68 projects. The Authority requested partnership with several cities in the form of Interlocal agreements to assist in paying for the preparation of the projects. The cities and the terms of the Interlocal’s are reflected as follows:

City	Years	\$ Amount/Yr
Alamo	10	\$ 15,000
Donna	10	25,000
Edinburg	10	25,000
Pharr	10	25,000
San Juan	10	15,000
		\$ 105,000

This agreement is subject to an annual budget appropriation by the City. In the event the funds are not appropriated, the City is under no obligation to provide funds. For the year ended December 31, 2017, actual collections from city contributions totaled \$80,000.

B. Litigation

The Authority is currently a defendant in a lawsuit. The lawsuit has recently been filed and it is the opinion of management and its outside attorneys that the possible outcome of the lawsuit and an estimate of the loss, if any, cannot presently be determined.

C. Construction Commitments

At December 31, 2017, the Authority had remaining construction commitments:

Project	Authorization	Expended	Remaining
Program management	\$ 149,720	\$ 107,739	\$ 41,981
Engineering/surveying	23,400,562	20,309,197	3,091,365
Construction	19,979,022	19,278,990	700,032
	\$ 43,529,304	\$ 39,695,926	\$ 3,833,378

This table is not meant to reconcile to the balance of construction in progress. This table consists of current construction commitments pending, prior construction commitments have already been completed yet have not resulted in a fully operational asset, therefore no depreciation of construction commitments previously paid is recognized.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE III - OTHER INFORMATION - (Continued)

D. Impairment of Assets

The Authority reviews the carrying values of assets for impairment whenever events and circumstances indicate the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable from the estimated future cash flows expected to result from its use the eventual disposition. In cases where undiscounted expected cash flows are less than the carrying value, an impairment loss is recognized equal to an amount by which the carrying values exceeds the fair value of assets. The factors considered by management in performing this assessment include current operating results, trends and other economic factors. The authority recorded no impairments for the year ended December 31, 2017.

E. Letter of Credit

As of December 31, 2017, the authority has not drawn upon the letter of credit, which has been issued in the maximum amount of \$50,000 with interest of 1% with Plains Capital Bank.

F. Major Vendors

One vendor accounted for 39% of vendor payments for the year ended December 31, 2017.

G. Subsequent Events

The Authority has evaluated subsequent events through March 21, 2018, which is the date these financial statements were available to be issued. All subsequent events requiring recognition as of March 21, 2018, have been incorporated into these financial statements herein.

SINGLE AUDIT

The Right Choice.

BML

Burton
McCumber
& Longoria, LLP
CPAs & Advisors

McAllen • Brownsville

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING
STANDARDS*

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 21, 2018.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Burton Meluh & Hoyer, LLP

McAllen, Texas
March 21, 2018

The Right Choice.

BML

McAllen • Brownsville

Burton
McCumber
& Longoria, LLP
CPAs & Advisors

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM
GUIDANCE

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017. Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Brenton McArthur & Hoyos, LLP

McAllen, Texas
March 21, 2018

The Right Choice.

BML

Burton
McCumber
& Longoria, LLP
CPAs & Advisors

McAllen • Brownsville

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF TEXAS
UNIFORM GRANT MANAGEMENT STANDARDS CHAPTER IV *TEXAS STATE SINGLE AUDIT*
CIRCULAR

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV *Texas State Single Audit Circular* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major state programs for the year ended December 31, 2017. Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of state and federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV *Texas State Single Audit Circular*. Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV *Texas State Single Audit Circular*, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV *Texas Single Audit Circular*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Burtin McAllen & Loyaer, LLP

McAllen, Texas
March 21, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ State Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant/Contract Identifying Award Number	Expenditures
FEDERAL AWARDS			
<u>HIGHWAY PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION CLUSTER</u>			
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</u>			
<u>Passed through from Texas Department of Transportation:</u>			
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	CSJ # 0220-01-023	\$ 9,951,556 <u>9,951,556</u>
Total passed through Texas Department of Transportation			<u>9,951,556</u>
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			<u>\$ 9,951,556</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			<u>\$ 9,951,556</u>
STATE AWARDS			
<u>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</u>			
<u>Direct Programs</u>			
Highway Planning and Construction	N/A	CSJ # 0220-01-023	\$ 2,487,889 <u>2,487,889</u>
Total Texas Department of Transportation			<u>2,487,889</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS			<u>\$ 2,487,889</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS			<u>\$ 12,439,445</u>

The accompanying notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are an integral part of this schedule.

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

General

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (SEFSA) present the federal and state grant activity for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the Authority) for the year ended December 31, 2017. The reporting entity is defined in Note I.A to the Authority's financial statements. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*. Because the SEFSA presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Authority, it is not intended and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the Authority.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note I.B of the Authority's notes to the financial statements. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Single Audit Circular, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Federal grant funds are generally considered earned to the extent expenditures made under the provisions of the grant are made. The Authority has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Relationship to Federal and State Financial Reports

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedule may not agree with the amounts reported in the related Federal and State financial reports filed with the grantor agencies because of accruals made in the schedule which will be included in future reports filed with agencies.

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results	Description
Financial Statements	
Type of auditors' report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Material weakness(es) identified? • Significant deficiencies identified • not considered to be material weaknesses? 	No None reported
Noncompliance material to the financial statements?	No
Federal Awards	
Internal control of major programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Material weakness(es) identified? • Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses? 	No None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a)?	No
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	Yes
Identification of Major Federal Programs:	Highway Planning and Construction 20.205

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results	Description
State Awards	
Internal control of major programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Material weakness(es) identified? • Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses? 	No None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the <i>State of Texas Single Audit Circular</i> ?	No
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	\$300,000
Identification of Major State Programs:	Texas Department of Transportation Highway Planning and Construction

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
 SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Section II – Findings and Questioned Costs Financial Statements	Description
NONE NOTED	
Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs Federal Awards	Description
NONE NOTED	
Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs State Awards	Description
NONE NOTED	

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Federal regulations, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations §200.511 states, “At the completion of the audit, the auditee must prepare, in a document separate from the auditor’s findings described in §200.516, Audit Findings, a corrective action plan to address each audit finding included in the current year auditor’s reports.”

1. Corrective Action Plan

Not applicable

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Federal regulations, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations §200.511 states, “The auditee is responsible for follow-up and corrective action on all audit findings. As part of this responsibility, the auditee must prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings.” The summary schedule of prior audit findings must report the status of the following:

- All audit findings included in the prior audit’s schedule of findings and questioned costs and
- All audit findings reported in the prior audit’s summary schedule of prior audit findings except audit findings listed as corrected.

1. Prior Audit Findings

None reported

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Workshop

Item 2

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2 </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 03/19/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 03/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 2 – REVIEW OF FISCAL YEAR 2017 COMPLIANCE REPORT FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Review of Annual Compliance Report for Fiscal Year 2017. The report is required by Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part I, Chapter 26, Subchapter G (Regional Mobility Authority and Audits), as amended

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Presentation only.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

11. Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

12. Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Compliance Report

Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part I, Chapter 26, Subchapter G
 §26.65(a) Annual Reports to the Commission

Compliance Rule	Compliance Statement	Certification
<i>Rule §26.61 Written Reports:</i>		
The annual operating and capital budgets adopted by the RMA year.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA adopted the FY 2018 Operating & Capital Budget on December 19, 2017.
Any annual financial information and notices of material events required to be disclosed under Rule 15c2-12 of the SEC.	Not applicable.	
To the extent not disclosed in another report required in this compliance report, a statement of any surplus revenue held by the RMA and a summary of how it intends to use the surplus revenue.	Not applicable. HCRMA does not have surplus income at this time.	
An independent auditor's review of the reports of investment transactions prepared under Government Code, §2256.023.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA Board of Directors accepted the FY 2017 financial statement and independent audit on March 27, 2018, which included a review of investment transactions.
<i>Rule §26.62 Annual Audit:</i>		
The RMA shall maintain its books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States and shall have an annual financial and compliance audit of such books and records.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA Board of Directors accepted the FY 2017 financial statement and independent audit on March 27, 2018.
The annual audit shall be submitted to each county or city that is a part of the RMA within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year, and conducted by an independent certified public accountant.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA has made the financial statement and independent auditors report available to all interested parties.
All work papers and reports shall be retained for a minimum of four years from the date of the audit.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA's record retention policy in compliance with this requirement.
<i>Rule §26.63 Other Reports to Counties and Cities:</i>		
Provide other reports and information regarding its activities promptly when requested by the counties or cities.	HCRMA is in compliance.	All reports and activities are posted on the HCRMA web site at www.hcrma.net .
<i>Rule §26.64 Operating Records:</i>		
The Department will have access to all operating and financial records of the RMA. The executive director will provide notification if access is desired by the department.	HCRMA is in compliance.	

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Workshop

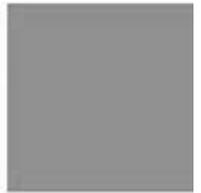
Item 3

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3 </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 03/16/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 03/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REVIEW OF OVERWEIGHT/OVERSIZED PERMIT FEES**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Review of Overweight/Oversized Permit Fees
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Review only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None



OVERWEIGHT CORRIDOR WHITE PAPER



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

MARCH 27, 2018



1.0 Executive Summary

One of the key suggestions posed in the discussions with industry stakeholders about the overweight permit fee increase from \$80.00 to \$200.00 has been for the Hidalgo County RMA (HCRMA) to consider issuing overweight permits in a tiered fashion (by weight). The rationale is that a lighter individual overweight vehicle would cause less damage to the local road network than would a heavier overweight vehicle.

This whitepaper sought to do a high-level peer review of other overweight networks to gage how Hidalgo County compared to other fees and service areas. The second part of the analysis included a calculation of the amount of relative damage done by permitted overweight vehicles in order to assess any trends.

The analysis first found that Hidalgo County provides the greatest number of route options to end users and is at the forefront of upgrading / expanding the overweight network which will make this region more conducive to vehicles needing to head north and east. It also found that vehicles with a gross vehicle weight between 80,000 to 100,000 lbs gross vehicle weight (GVW) generated the most damage to the local network since the lighter overweight trucks generated the most damage based on the sheer volume of crossings. Conversely, heavier overweight trucks generate three (3) to four (4) times more equivalent damage but were less prevalent in the roadway network.

As a result, the rationale to keep the overweight permit fee at \$200.00 for all vehicles weighing between 80,000 to 125,000 lbs GVW would not particularly single out one weight class of vehicle, but it would try to keep the fee consistent in a manner commensurate with other peer overweight networks and route availability.

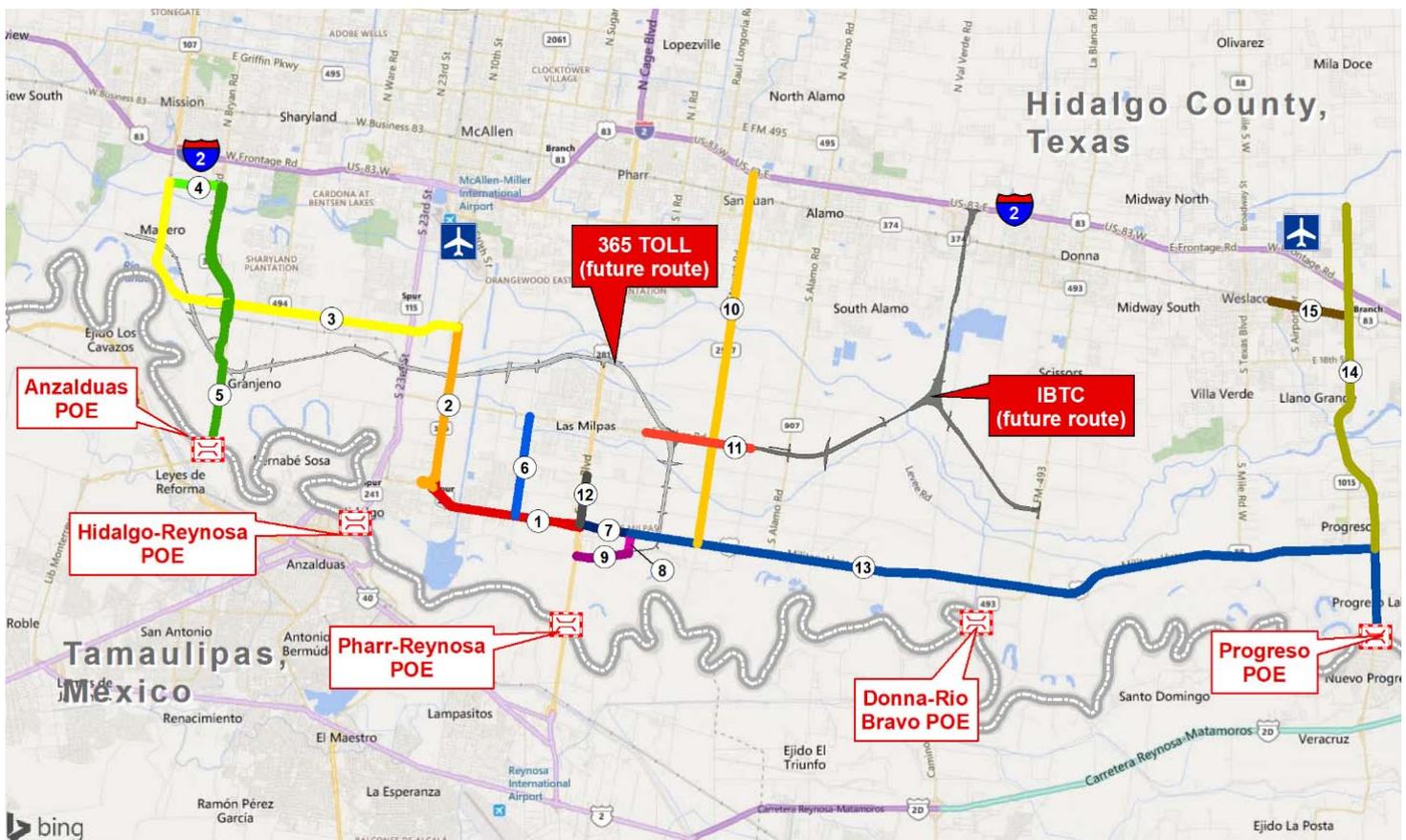
This interim document has been released March 13, 2018 by Eric Davila, PE, PMP, CFM (No. 115596) for comments and is subject to revision.
Hidalgo County RMA

2.0 Overweight Network in Hidalgo County (TxDOT / HCRMA)

Texas H.B. No. 474 allowed for the creation of an overweight/oversize (OW/OS) corridor to be administered by the HCRMA who keeps 15% of the permit fees collected with TxDOT receiving the other 85% for the maintenance of the OW/OS system since April 2014. The HCRMA allows shippers to securely order specialized overweight permits online. The permits cover travel over the Hidalgo County roads for vehicles weighing no more than the Mexican Legal Weight Limit or 125,000 lbs for which proof of certified weight measurement is required before a permit may be requested and utilized.

Figure 1 shows the existing roadways currently approved by a combination of local stakeholders and the HCRMA with ultimate approval authority by the Texas Transportation Commission. The HCRMA administers the Hidalgo County OW/OS corridor and facilitates the Hidalgo County Specialized Overweight Permits that allow for the movement of overweight vehicles within this network.

Figure 1. Overweight Network Map for Hidalgo County.





2.1 Recent Permit Fee Changes

Effective November 2017, the fee to obtain a Hidalgo County Specialized Overweight Permit was increased to \$200.00, as it was determined that it is necessary to raise the permit fee to maintain the network of roadways that support the Overweight/Oversized Corridor. Industry stakeholders have requested that the HCRMA gradually increase overweight fees to the new maximum, and others have asked that the maximum fee should be tiered based on weight. While the Texas Legislature and Texas Transportation Commission policy primarily drive the former, the latter will be examined in this policy whitepaper.

3.0 Analysis

To examine the applicability of a tiered structured approach to the overweight fee it will be important to cover how Hidalgo County’s overweight permit fee compares to existing overweight networks. To assess the idea that lighter vehicles class should pay a lower permit fee, the HCRMA examined its database of overweight permits issued since April 2014 for any occurrence of trends.

3.1 Other Overweight Networks

Table 1 summarizes the various fees near Texas and along the US-Mexico border region, and it becomes clear that Hidalgo County is unique due to the upper gross vehicle weight limit and the selection of routes.

Table 1. Overview of Existing Overweight Networks Along U.S.-Mexico Border in Proximity to State of Texas¹

Permit Issuing Entity ^a	Hidalgo County ^b	Port of Brownsville Authority	City of Laredo Bridge Department ^c	Nogales Arizona POE ^d	Port of Harlingen Authority
Permit Fee	\$200.00	\$30.00	\$210.00 - \$260.00	\$75.00	\$80.00
Gross Vehicle Wt. (lbs)	125,000	125,000	80,000 - 120,000	90,800	125,000
Permits Issued in 2017	37,048	591,626	7,348	42,667	Starting 2018
Total Route Miles	15 routes = 48 mi	2 routes = 22.5 mi	Various Truck Routes	1 zone = 25 mi	2 routes = 30 mi

Notes:

- a. OW/OS Networks that are Not Operational Include: Victoria County Navigation District and Port of Corpus Christi as well as smaller volume networks such as Port of Freeport and Chambers County.
- b. November 2017 Hidalgo County was approved to increase permit fee to \$200.00, where it previously charged \$80.00 per permit.
- c. City of Laredo contains a wide array of sizes, weights, and trailer configurations. Summarized in this table are fee values for 80,000 to 120,000 lbs. Webb County / City of Laredo are currently developing an overweight network in a collaborative effort with TxDOT.
- d. Based on a published article from April 2016 stating the \$75.00 single trip overweight permits generated over \$3.20M for the State of Arizona.

¹ Data collected by Flor E. Koll, HCRMA 2018.

By comparison, Nogales has a lower permit fee of \$75.00 but also comes with a lower limit to the maximum weight (90,800 lbs) and a smaller selection of routes. When compared to closer border peers, the City of Laredo looked to be the most comparable to Hidalgo County in terms of the \$210.00+ permit fee, but the lower volumes at this location could indicate other factors that impact the volumes of permits purchased such as: a preference for long-haul / interstate-ready trucks at this location and/or competition from rail crossing capabilities. The Port of Brownsville in neighboring Cameron County has an intensive operation over limited routes that run from the international bridges and terminate in the port.

3.2 Relative Equivalent Loads (Relative Damage) by Truck Weight

A Pareto Chart was chosen to represent the number of permits (on the left axis) purchased by vehicles of a certain weight range (horizontal axis), and a line representing the cumulative total percent that each weight class contributes to the total number of overweight permits issued (on the right axis).

Figure 2. O/W Permit Pareto Chart (by Gross Vehicle Weight in lbs)

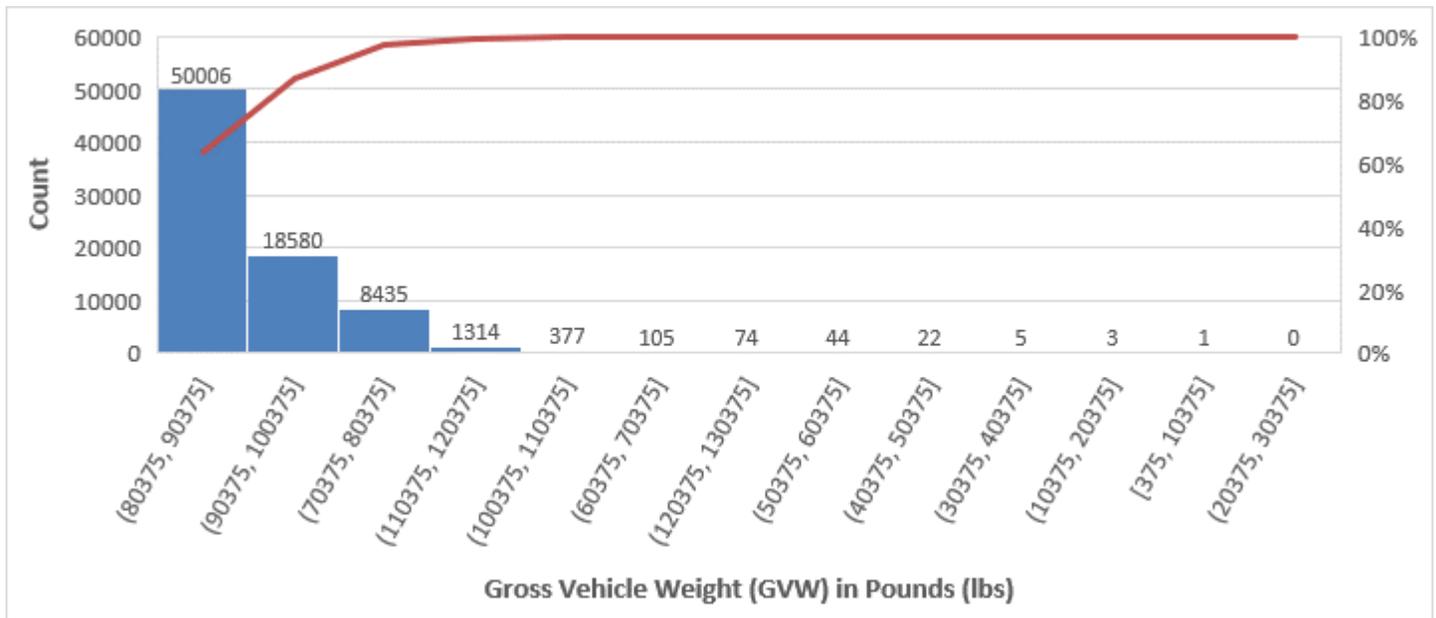


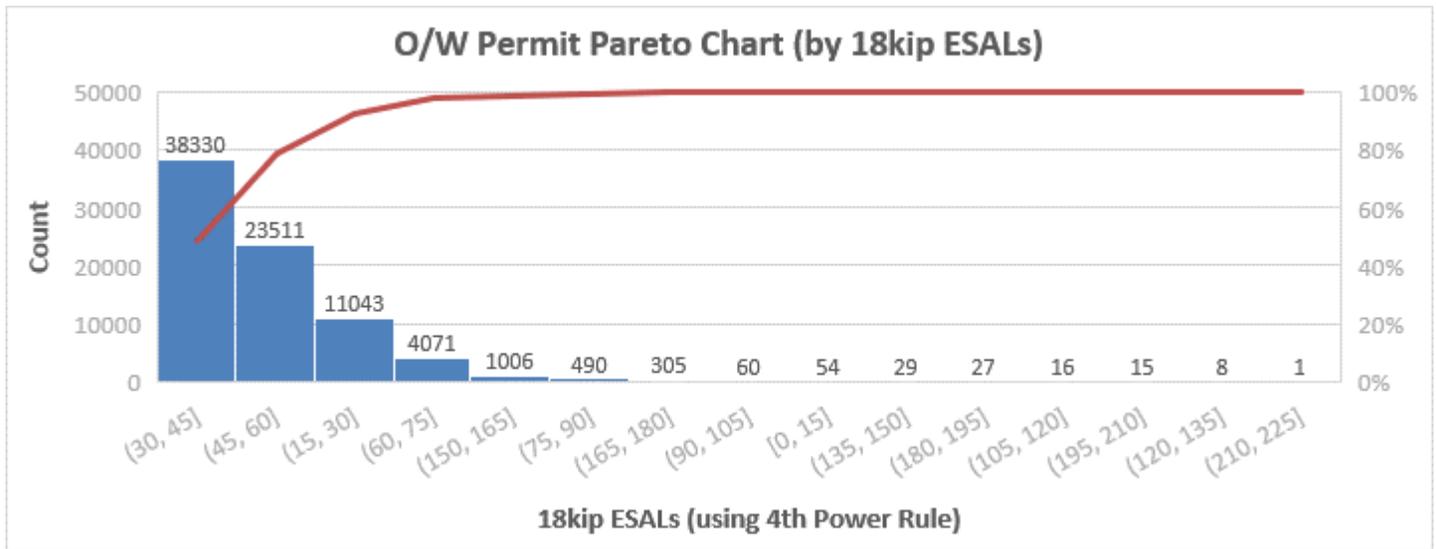
Figure 2 shows that nearly 90% of overweight trucks have a gross vehicle weight between 80,000 to 100,000 lbs. Breaking up that range further yields that 50,006 permits were for vehicles within 80,000 lbs to 90,000 lbs GVW and 18,580 permits were for vehicles within 90,000 lbs to 100,000 lbs GVW of the total of 78,965 permits

examined. This means that the two lower vehicle weight classes (80,000 lbs to 90,000 lbs and 90,000 lbs to 100,000 lbs) comprised of 63% and 24% of the total overweight permits, respectively.

There are a multitude of ways to assess the amount of possible damage measured in equivalent single axle loads (or ESALs) that include but is not limited to: initial condition of a roadway, thickness/type of pavement, tire pressure, and weather, etc. For the sake of obtaining a relative comparison of the approximate damage caused by a permitted overweight vehicle, the Generalized 4th Power Rule² was utilized to calculate an equivalent damage caused by each overweight permit issued within Hidalgo County since April 2014. The resulting calculation meant that overweight permit holders caused between 15 to 150 times the amount of damage equal to a vehicle weighing 18,000 lbs (or 18 kip ESALs).

Figure 3 demonstrates that the most prevalent amount of relative damage was within a range of 15 to 60 18kip ESALs which corresponds to an overweight truck between 80,000 to 100,000 lbs GVW or the same 90% of overweight permit applicants.

Figure 3. O/W Permit Pareto Chart (by 18kip ESALs)



4.0 Conclusions

² AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures, 1993 – Appendix D



The Hidalgo County overweight permit fee is clearly on the higher end when compared to its peers. However, this \$200.00 fee comes with greater flexibility to choose from 48 miles of distinct routes and a wider range of weight that can reach interim locations at the foreign trade zone, cold storage facilities, and local warehouses before heading to destinations north and east. The current network of routes and the proposed future backbone of overweight corridors (365 Tollway and IBTC projects) currently in development by the HCRMA in collaboration with TxDOT means that the permit fees go to improve that local network and to lay the foundation for a sustainable overweight system.

As to the request that the HCRMA implement a tiered approach where lighter overweight trucks would pay less than the current \$200.00 fee led to an analysis that showed gross vehicle weight (GVW) together with relative equivalent damage (based on calculated ESALs) provide a clearer indication that the relative amount of damage that has taken place over time. Therefore, the current \$200.00 universal fee for overweight trucks is a sensible way to assign the maintenance burden caused by lighter trucks that are less damaging (but more frequent) and heavier trucks that are more damaging (but less frequent) within the overweight range of 80,000 to 125,000 lbs GVW.

4.1 Recommendations

As the HCRMA brings projects on line it will be in the region's interest to rely more heavily on upgraded and new corridors as they are being designed for overweight considerations. In the meantime, it will also be helpful to summarize how the overweight fees get allocated to overweight network improvements (e.g. inspections, overlays, or concrete intersections, new corridors, etc.) on some frequency basis. An Hidalgo County Overweight Network Status Update will keep all users and stakeholders aware of how the fees are being collected and utilized to improve the level of service or sustainability of the infrastructure within the region as well as allow for future prioritization of system improvements in discussions with legislators, TxDOT, developers, bridge owners, and other local governments.

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 1A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 1A </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/16/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY FOR 365 TOLLWAY AND IBTC PROJECTS.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Report on Program Management Activity for 365 Tollway and IBTC Projects.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report only**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
13. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING FOR MARCH 2018

HCRMA Board of Directors

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman
Forrest Runnels, Vice-Chairman
Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer
R. David Guerra, Director
Paul S. Moxley, Director
Alonzo Cantu, Director
Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Director

HCRMA Staff

Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Dir.
Ramon Navarro IV, PE, CFM, Chief Construction Eng.
Eric Davila, PE, CFM, Chief Development Eng.
Carlos "CJ" Moreno, Jr., Acquisition Coord.
Celia Gaona, CIA, Chief Auditor/Compliance Ofcr.
Jose Castillo, Chief Financial Ofcr.
Sergio Mandujano, Constr. Records Keeper
Maria Alaniz, Admin. Assistant
Flor E. Koll, Admin. Assistant III (Constr.)

General Engineering Consultant
HDR ENGINEERING, INC.

***Report on HCRMA Program Management Activity
Chief Development Engineer – Eric Davila, PE, PMP, CFM***

▶ OVERVIEW

- ❑ 365 TOLL Project Overview
- ❑ IBTC Project Overview
- ❑ Overweight Permit Summary
- ❑ Construction Economics Update

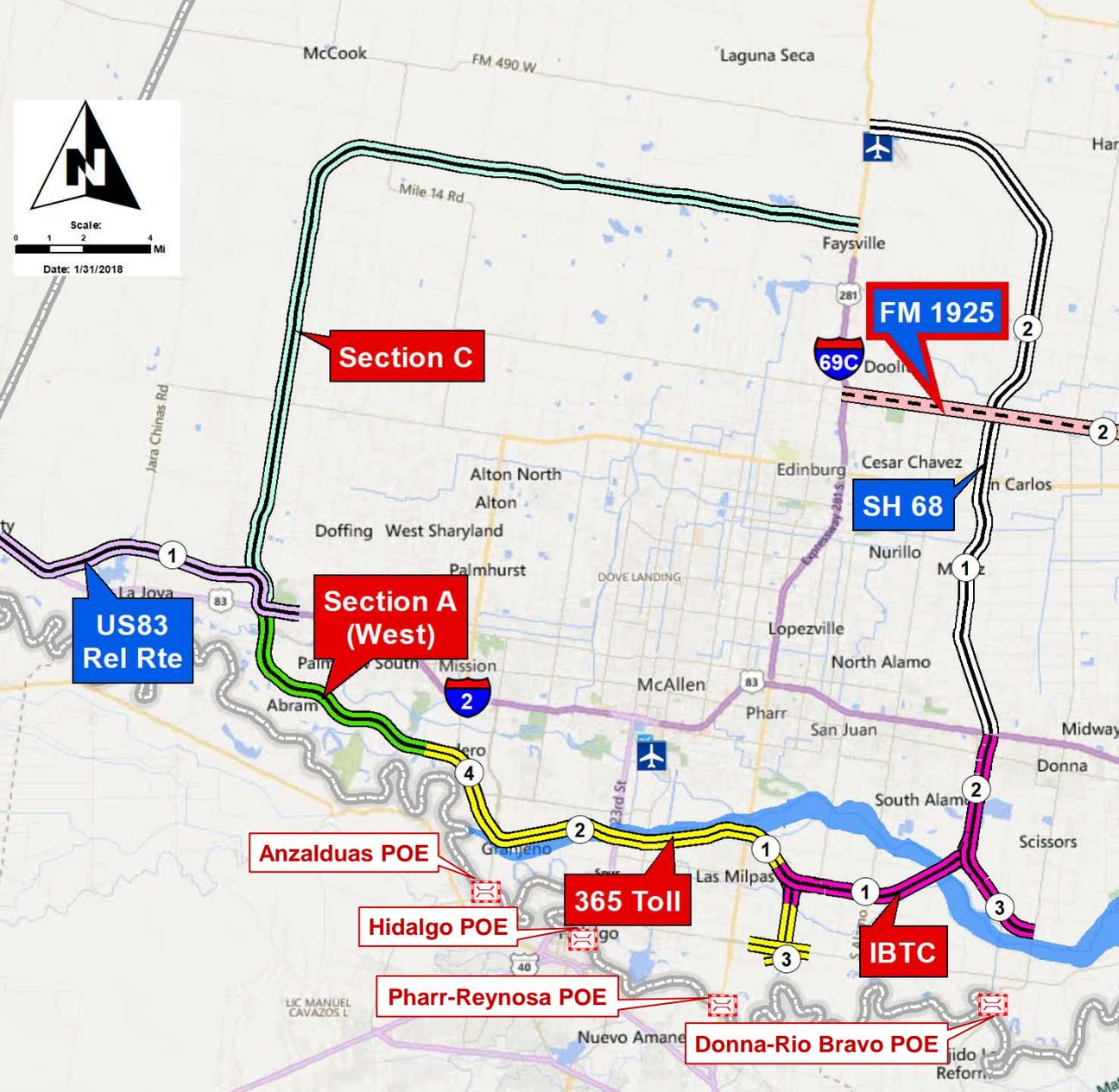
MISSION STATEMENT:

“To provide our customers with a rapid and reliable alternative for the safe and efficient movement of people, goods and services”



HCRMA STRATEGIC PLAN

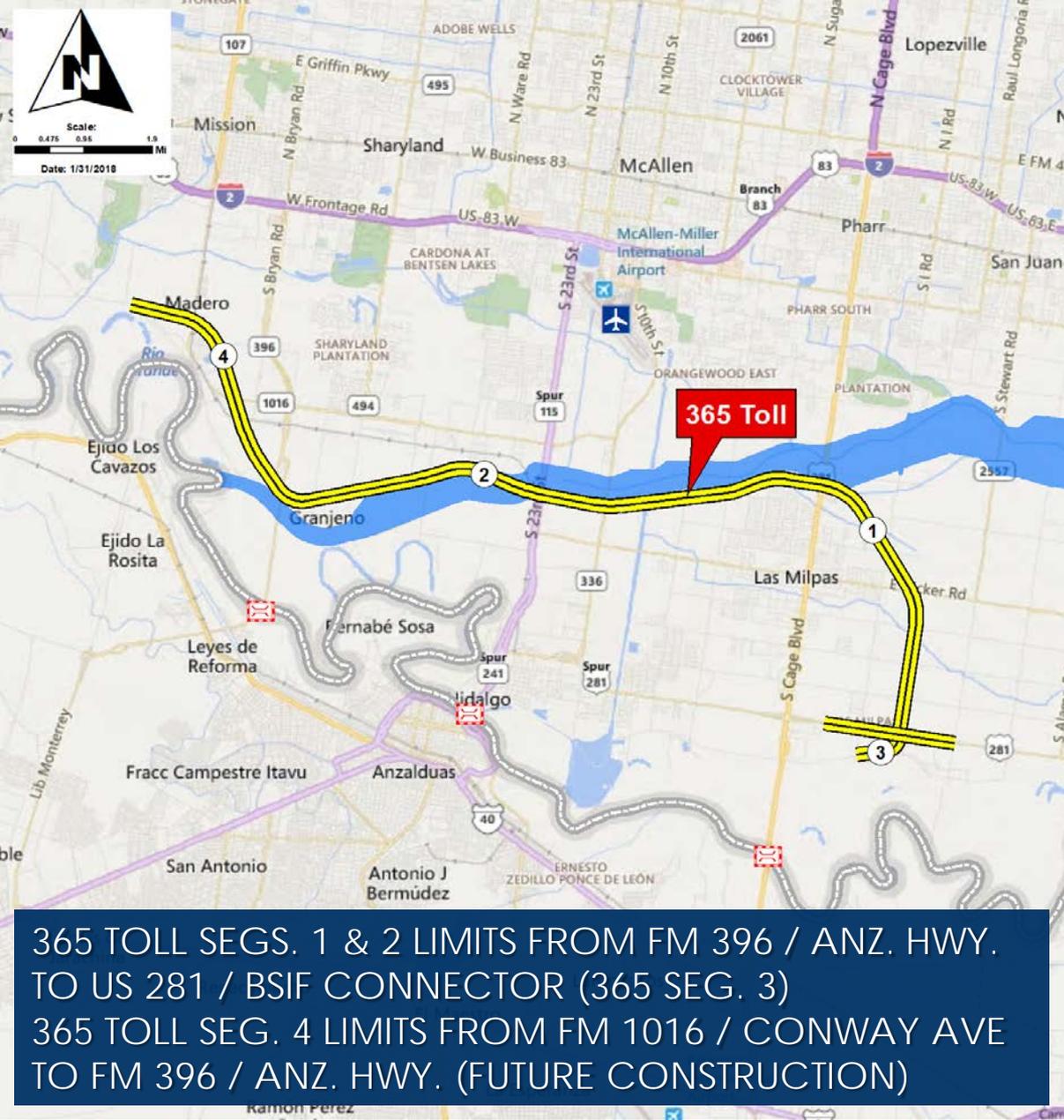
DEVELOP THE
INFRASTRUCTURE TO
SERVE A POPULATION
OF APPROXIMATELY
800,000 RESIDENTS
AND
5 INTERNATIONAL
PORTS OF ENTRY



► SYSTEMWIDE TASKS

- ❑ Continued Management of HCRMA ProjectWise System
 - Used for our all electronic core DESIGN and CONSTR related filing and coordination.
- ❑ Continued Management of HCRMA FTP System
 - User group workspaces created, all systems nominal.
- ❑ Microsoft Office 365 Migration
 - Transferred domain/webhosting to HCRMA hosted solution.
- ❑ Continued update of New HCRMA GIS Website
 - <http://hcrma.net/GIS-public.html>





MAJOR MILESTONES:

NEPA CLEARANCE
07/03/2015

95% ROW AS OF
06/30/2017

PH 1: 365 SEG. 3 –
LET: 08/2015
STARTED: 02/2016

PH 2: 365 TOLL
SEGS. 1 & 2 –
LETTING: 10/2017
START: 01/2018

365 TOLL SEGS. 1 & 2 LIMITS FROM FM 396 / ANZ. HWY.
TO US 281 / BSIF CONNECTOR (365 SEG. 3)
365 TOLL SEG. 4 LIMITS FROM FM 1016 / CONWAY AVE
TO FM 396 / ANZ. HWY. (FUTURE CONSTRUCTION)



365 TOLL

▶ 365 TOLL

- ❑ Env.: Final USIBWC No Objection Letter acquired.
- ❑ Surveys: SUE complete, “gap” parcels ongoing for public Row that needs to eventually get incorporated into HCRMA ROW Map.
- ❑ ROW Acquisition: 25 parcels remaining (23 final resolution with irrigation districts), representing 5% of the remaining area.
- ❑ Utility Relo.: Ongoing
- ❑ Drainage Outfalls: HCDD1 Providing Schematics End of Sept 2017 for priority 1 outfalls.
- ❑ Design (PS&E):
 - Segment engineers addressing TxDOT 100% comments.



365 TOLL

▶ 365 TOLL

□ Bid Phase summary:

- Formal announcement posted to website:
<http://hcrma.net/bids.html>
- CivCAST Highlights
 - All Electronic Bidding Process
 - 308 Plan Holders
 - 280 Questions Asked (100% of them answered).
 - 450 plan sheet revisions coordinated / issued over 4 addenda.
- Bid Proposal Summary:
 1. **Johnson Bros Corp., a Southland Company**
\$202,548,591.57
 2. Anderson Columbia Company, Inc. \$233,445,739.29
 3. Pulice-Flatiron JV \$252,286,943.96
 4. Lane-Abrams Toll 365 Joint Venture \$279,428,828.61
 5. Webber, LLC \$289,374,971.13



▶ 365 TOLL

□ Post-NEPA Activity:

- USIBWC Coordination during Construction
- USACE 404 Site Grading Improvements

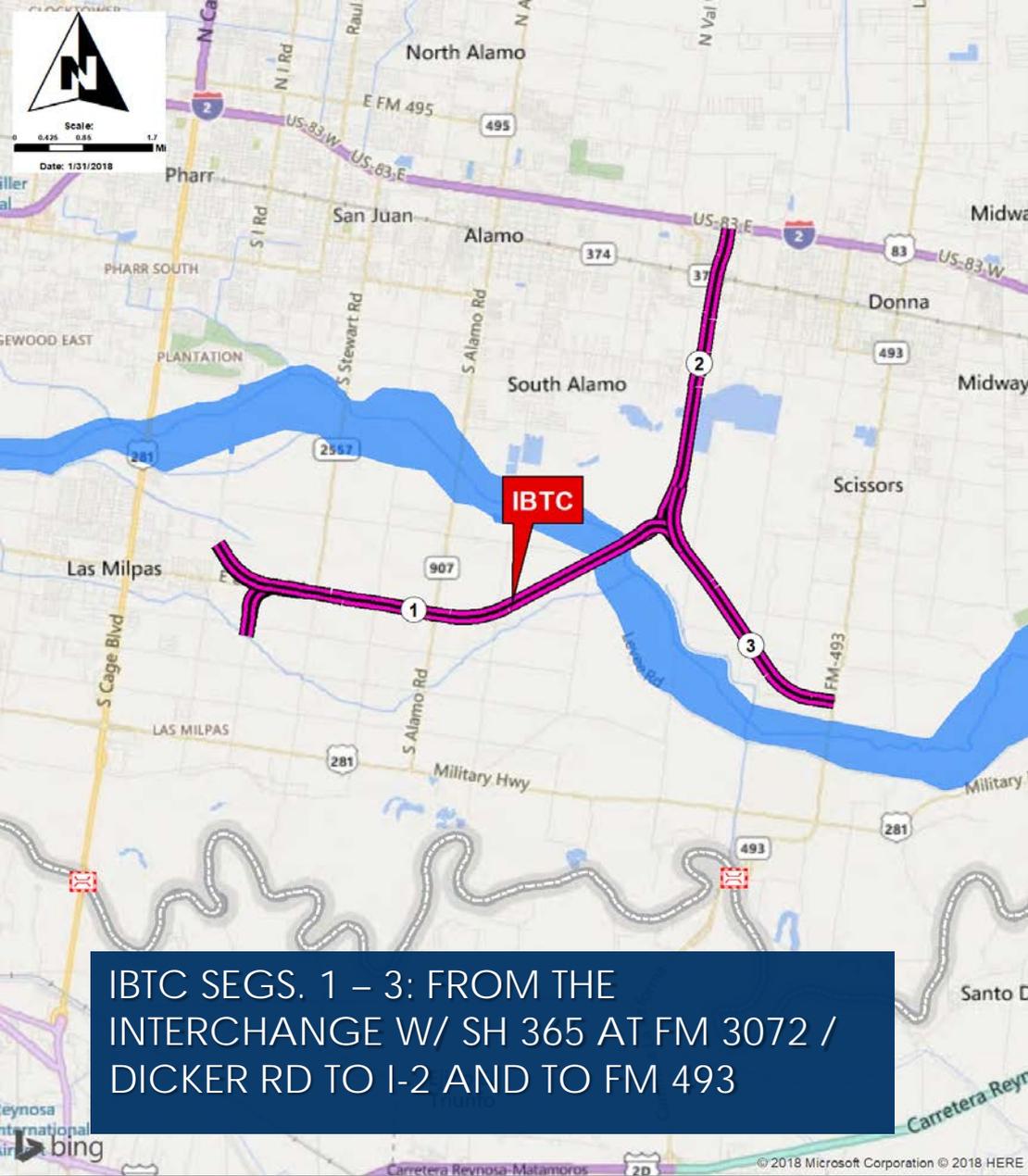
□ GEC Activity (HDR Engineering, Inc.):

- Conducted due diligence on construction costs and operational modeling.
- GEC Report 100% complete.

□ Finance:

- Construction / operations modeling ongoing.
- Coordinating Maps / content necessary for prelim. official statement (POS).





IBTC SEGS. 1 – 3: FROM THE INTERCHANGE W/ SH 365 AT FM 3072 / DICKER RD TO I-2 AND TO FM 493

IBTC

MAJOR MILESTONES:

EST. NEPA
CLEARANCE: 06/2019

OBTAINED EA ENV
CLASSIF.: 11/2017

LETTING: 06/2020
OPEN: 12/2023

▶ IBTC

□ Advance Planning

- Env.: Classification Letter and Scoping Toolkit Submitted Aug 2017
 - TxDOT concurred with the EA Classification
 - IBTC EA scope has been developed with Blanton & Associates and WA #2 has been given NTP.
- Surveys (65% complete)
- ROW Acquisition (33% complete)
- Utility Relo. (25%, SUE done, process initiated)

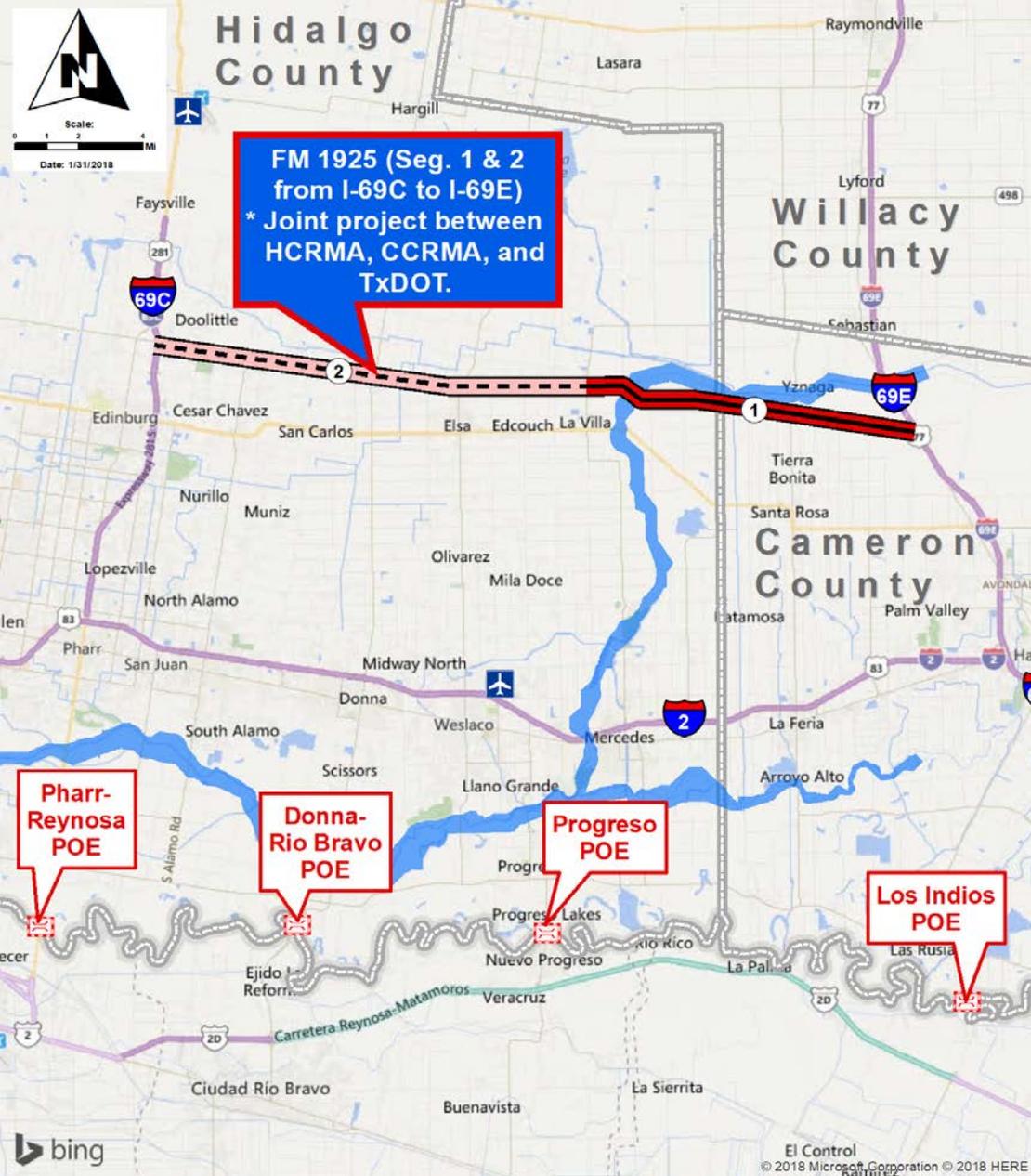
□ Design (PS&E, 50% complete):

- On Hold

□ Related Construction:

- IBTC Lift Sta Relo (as part of ETT Agreement)
- Demos of HCRMA-Acquired Structures within IBTC / Red River area.





FM 1925

(COLLABORATION W/ TXDOT, CCRMA, AND HCRMA)

DESCRIPTION:

- ▶ PROJECT LENGTH IS APPROX. 27 MI
- ▶ FROM I-69C IN HIDALGO COUNTY TO I-69E IN CAMERON COUNTY
- ▶ KEY PARALLEL CORRIDOR TO I-2 WITH IMPORTANCE TO MOBILITY PROJECTS BY TXDOT, CCRMA AND HCRMA

▶ FM 1925

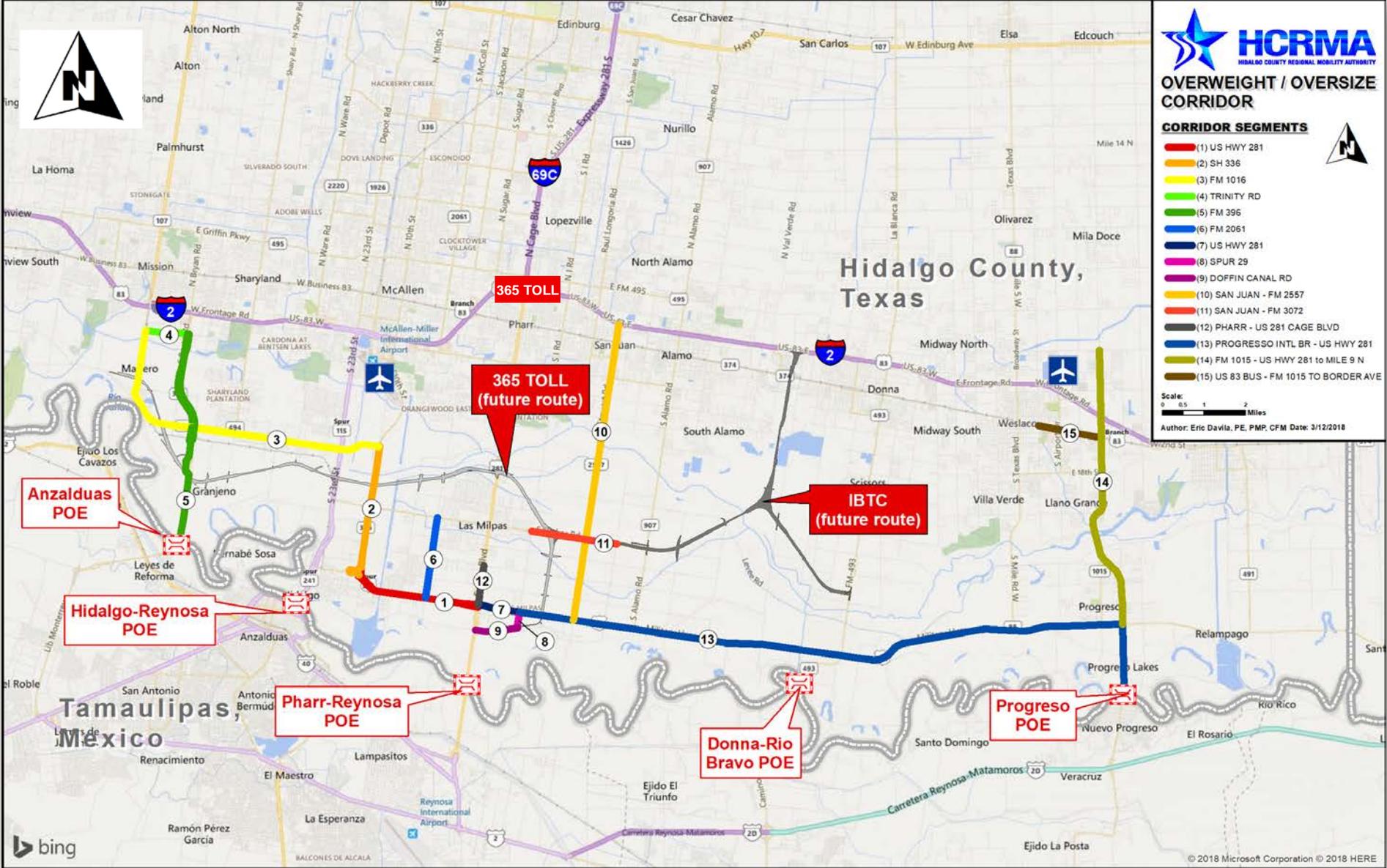
- ❑ TxDOT Committed Supplemental Development Authority Funds for the Entire 27 Mile Corridor as an expressway facility.
- ❑ TxDOT has committed to funding the development of the Schematic Design and Environmental documents.



OVERWEIGHT / OVERSIZE CORRIDOR
CORRIDOR SEGMENTS

- █ (1) US HWY 281
- █ (2) SH 336
- █ (3) FM 1016
- █ (4) TRINITY RD
- █ (5) FM 396
- █ (6) FM 2061
- █ (7) US HWY 281
- █ (8) SPUR 29
- █ (9) DOFFIN CANAL RD
- █ (10) SAN JUAN - FM 2557
- █ (11) SAN JUAN - FM 3072
- █ (12) PHARR - US 281 CAGE BLVD
- █ (13) PROGRESSO INTL BR - US HWY 281
- █ (14) FM 1015 - US HWY 281 TO MILE 9 N
- █ (15) US 83 BUS - FM 1015 TO BORDER AVE

Scale: 0 0.5 1 2 Miles
 Author: Eric Davila, PE, PMP, CFM Date: 3/12/2018



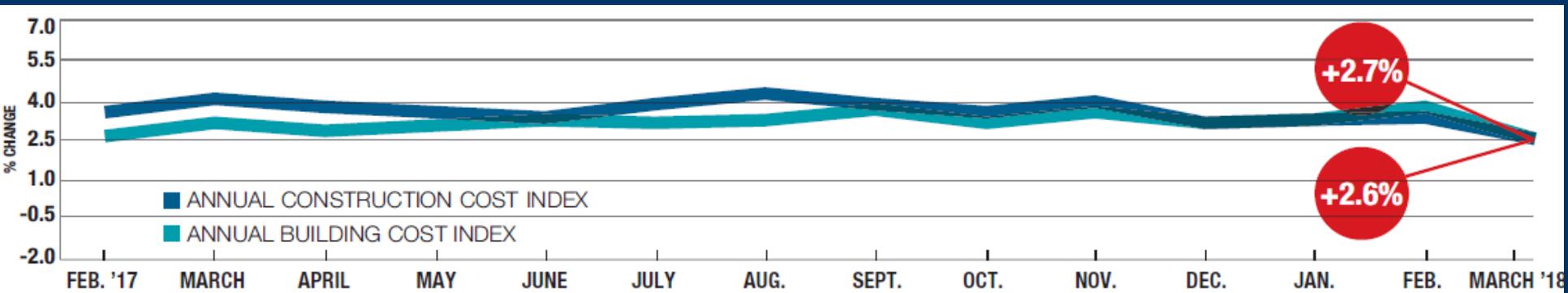
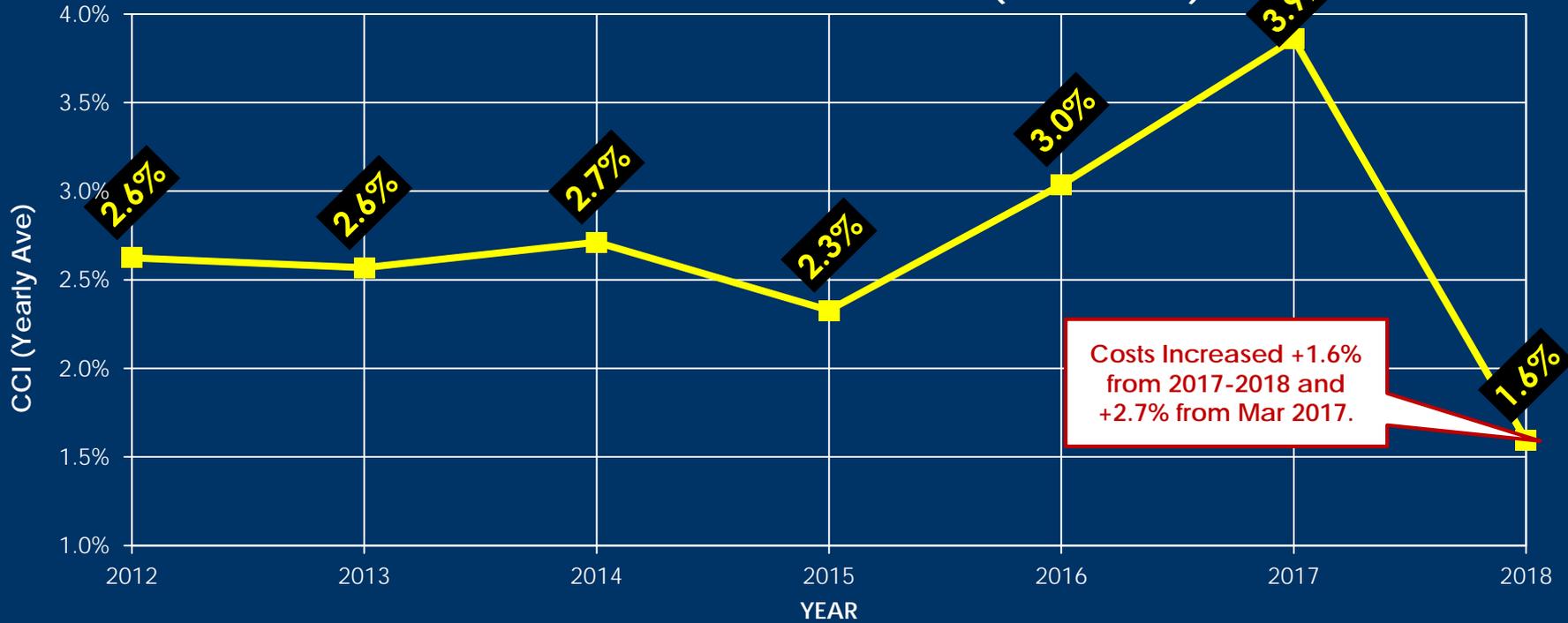
▶ 2018 OVERWEIGHT PERMITS 01/01 – 03/09

Total Permits Issued:	6,011
Total Amount Collected:	\$ 1,235,656
■ Convenience Fees:	\$ 33,456
■ Total Permit Fees:	\$ 1,202,200
– Pro Miles:	\$ 18,033
– TxDOT:	\$ 1,021,870
– HCRMA:	\$ 162,297



▶ CONSTR. ECON. DIGEST MAR 2018

Construction Cost Index (2012-2018)



▶ CONSTR. ECON. DIGEST MAR 2018

- The 20-city average price for liquid asphalt has changed as follows:
 - Monthly price increased 0.9% in Mar 2018
 - Yearly price increased 7.8% since Mar 2017



20-CITY AVERAGE				
ITEM	UNIT	\$PRICE	%MONTH	%YEAR
ASPHALT PAVING				
PG 58	TON	384.72	+0.9	+7.8
Cutback, MC800	TON	387.46	+0.1	+1.3
Emulsion, RAPID SET	TON	358.91	-0.1	0.0
Emulsion, SLOW SET	TON	369.36	+0.7	+0.3
PORTLAND CEMENT				
Type one	TON	114.08	+0.4	-0.7
MASONRY CEMENT				
70-lb	BAG	9.41	0.0	+2.6
CRUSHED STONE				
Base course	TON	10.03	-1.9	+0.1
Concrete course	TON	10.84	-1.5	+0.4
Asphalt course	TON	11.16	-0.7	+1.2
SAND				
Concrete	TON	9.11	-0.6	-0.1
Masonry	TON	11.03	-1.2	+0.3
READY-MIX CONCRETE				
3,000 psi	CY	114.67	+0.4	+2.4
4,000 psi	CY	133.42	0.0	+7.7
5,000 psi	CY	150.65	+1.0	+8.9
CONCRETE BLOCK				
Normal weight: 8" x 8" x 16"	C	134.47	-1.4	+0.7
Lightweight: 8" x 8" x 16"	C	167.89	+1.0	0.0
12" x 8" x 16"	C	178.16	-0.1	+2.2

Item 1B

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 1B </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 02/20/2018 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 03/27/2018 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY FOR US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS/BSIF CONNECTOR AND DONNA LIFT STATION PROJECTS.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Report on Construction Activity for US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project by Ramon Navarro, IV, Chief Construction Engineer.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Report only.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

11. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

12. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None



HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

US281 / BSIF CONNECTOR

CSJ# 0220-01-023



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ◆ The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was issued to Foremost Paving on January 19, 2016, with time charges commencing on **February 17, 2016**.
- ◆ Project was to be completed within **535** calendar days. The specified number of “calendar days” in which the work is to be completed are 7 day consecutive Julian calendar days, inclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, including all holidays, regardless of weather conditions, material availability, or other conditions not under the control of the Contractor.
- ◆ The total construction cost was submitted at **\$19,425,546.44**.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

PLANS OF PROPOSED ROADWAY IMPROVEMENT

CSJ - 0220 - 01 - 023, ETC.

FEDERAL AD PROJECT NO. QBI 1, ETC.

US 281 (MILITARY ROAD) AND BSIF CONNECTOR

PROJECT LENGTH: US 281
ROADWAY: 9458 FT + 1.78 MI.
WIDEN: 232 FT + 0.44 MI.
TOTAL: 9700 FT + 1.84 MI.

LIMITS: US 281 (MILITARY RD)
FROM: 0.47 MILES EAST OF SP 600
US 281 SOUTH CASE B, VET
TO: FM 2557 SOUTH STEWART ROAD

PROJECT LENGTH: BSIF CONNECTOR
ROADWAY: 2549 FT + 0.47 MI.
WIDEN: 0 FT + 0.00 MI.
TOTAL: 2549 FT + 0.47 MI.

LIMITS FOR BSIF CONNECTOR
FROM: US 281 (MILITARY RD)
TO: SP 29 (VETERANS RD)

TOTAL AD PROJECT NO.		QBI 1, ETC.
CSJ 0220	01	023, ETC.
0220 01	023, ETC.	US 281
01	023, ETC.	US 281
01	023, ETC.	US 281
01	023, ETC.	US 281



INDEX DATA SHEET ON PAGE 2

FINAL PLAN DATA:

FINAL CONTRACT PRICE: _____

CONTRACTORS NAME: _____

CONTRACTORS ADDRESS: _____

LETTING DATE: _____

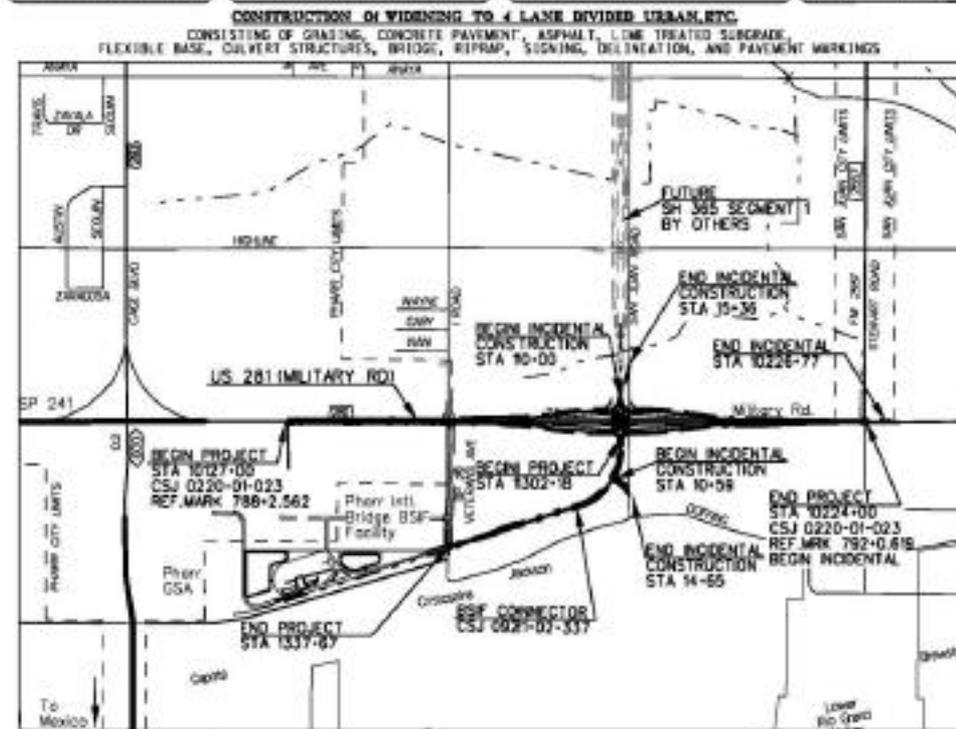
DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____

DATE OF ACCEPTANCE: _____

NORMAL DATE OF ACCEPTANCE: _____

CHANGE ORDERS & SUPP. AGREEMENTS: _____



LOCAL ENTITIES

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1 CONCURRENCE + DATE: _____

CITY OF PHOENIX CONCURRENCE + DATE: _____

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO CONCURRENCE + DATE: _____

HIDALGO COUNTY AGGREGATION CONCURRENCE + DATE: _____

FILED RODRIGUEZ, P.E. DATE _____
DESIGNER DIRECTOR

ALL CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT. ALL PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION WAS COMPLETED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHNA 1273, MAY 2012).

PROJECT DATA

DESIGN SPEED: 45 mph - BSIF Connector - STA. 1302+18 TO STA. 1337+67 60 mph - US 281 - STA. 10127+00 TO STA. 10224+00	FUNCTION CLASS: BSIF CONNECTOR - LOCAL CONNECTOR US 281 - PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL
REGISTERED LIABILITY SPECIALIST OR AS/TLR INSPECTION NOT REQUIRED	BRIDGE: STA. 10180+85.82 TO STA. 10183+77.82
EXCEPTIONS: NONE	EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE	

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: _____

DANNENBAUM THE PROJECT MANAGER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: _____

TITLE PROJECT ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: _____

HOUSTON DISTRICT ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: _____

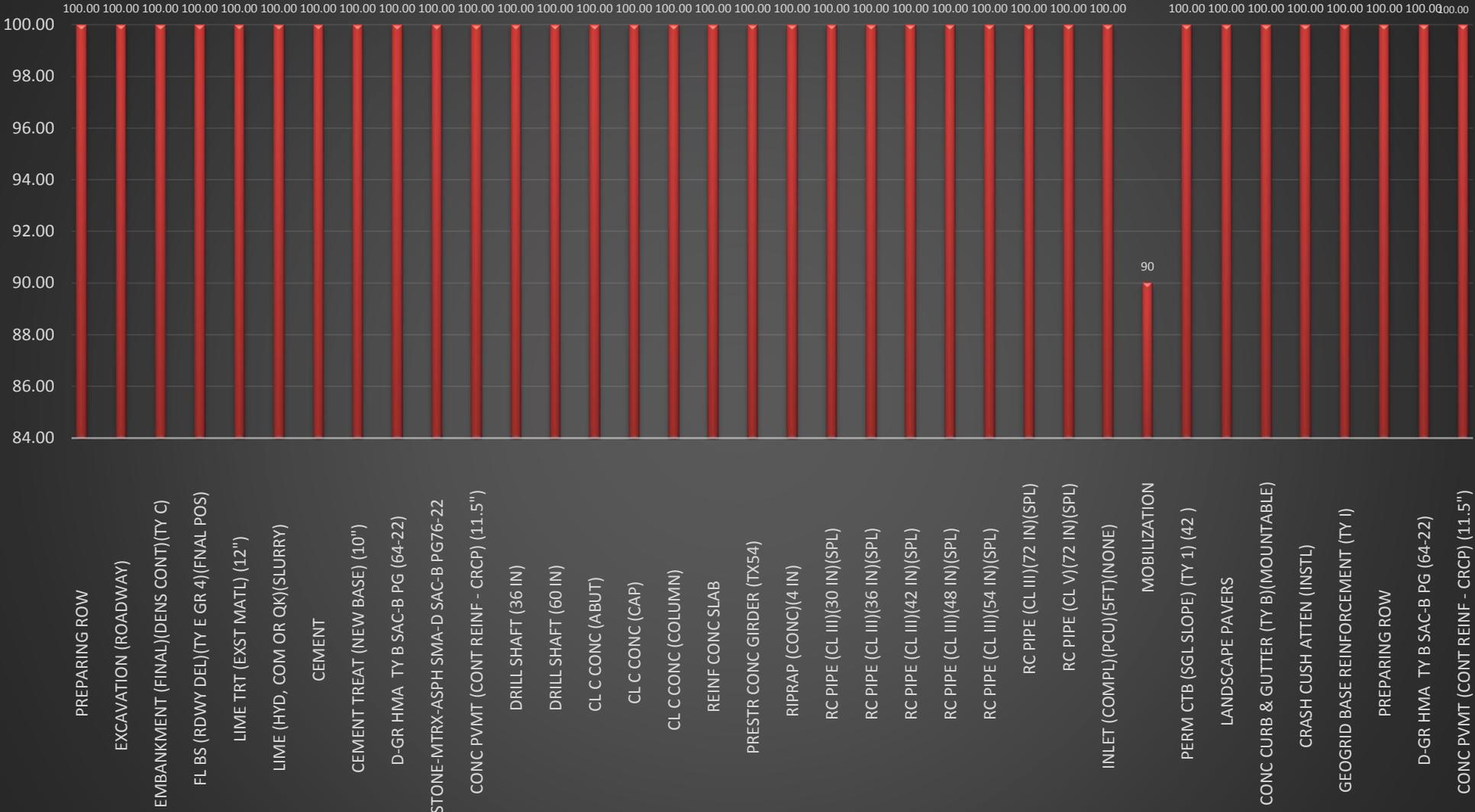
HCRMA EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

WHAT REMAINS PLANNED/PROJECT MANAGEMENT SUPERVISOR

SCHEDULE & CONSTRUCTION COSTS

- ◇ As of March 1, 2018, the project was 739 days into the contract. On October 17, 2017, at 608 days the project was declared substantially complete.
- ◇ The project is approximately 98.68% complete based on the total construction value estimated for payment Application (#25) in the amount of \$(38,704.43) a total paid to date amount of \$18,948,226.41 leaving a remaining balance of \$252,864.21.
- ◇ Eight (8) approved Change Order(s): [\$82,832.77] +31 days
 - ◇ CO#1 4/26/16 2T KEBO Protective Slab +3 days \$6,623.32 .034%
 - ◇ CO#2 7/26/16 3A TCP / Plan Revisions \$(279,813.91) (1.44%)
 - ◇ CO#3 9/27/16 3A Backfill/Utilities/Removal items \$39,231.18 .202%
 - ◇ CO#4 3/28/17 Various items \$(42,564.94) (.222%)
 - ◇ CO#5 6/28/17 Various items +23 days \$22,341.85 .115%
 - ◇ CO#6 6/28/17 Transmaritime Fence \$48,774.00 .251%
 - ◇ CO#7 8/28/17 Various items +5 days \$80,894.89 .416%
 - ◇ CO#8 10/24/17 Reconciliation of Quantities \$41,680.75 .214%

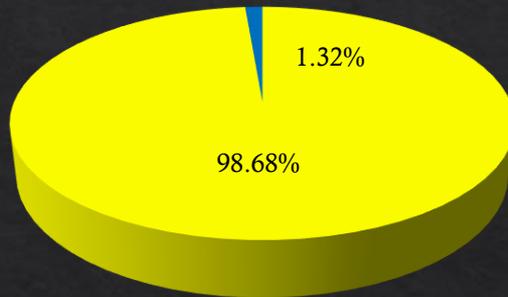
MAJOR ITEMS of WORK



SCHEDULE & CONSTRUCTION COSTS

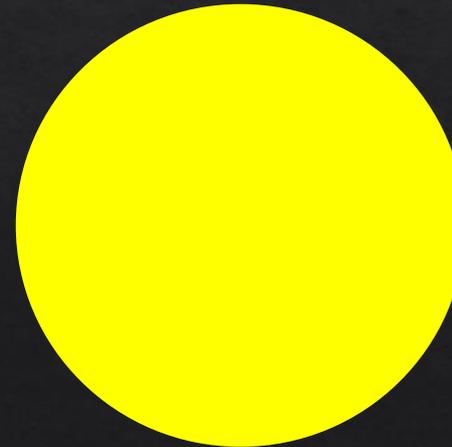
ESTIMATE PERCENTAGES

- ESTIMATE COMPLETED \$18,948,226.41
- ESTIMATE REMAINING \$252,864.21



JOB TIME EXPENDED

- TIME USED 608 DAYS
- TIME REMAINING 0 DAYS



TOTAL
TIME
ALLOTTED
566
DAYS

Project Production

◆ The Contractor is repairing CRCP intersection; and staff is collaborating with TxDOT for official concurrence, final acceptance and project's closeout.

PAYMENT INFORMATION
&
DBE MONTHLY REPORT

NO PAY ESTIMATE



HCRMA

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

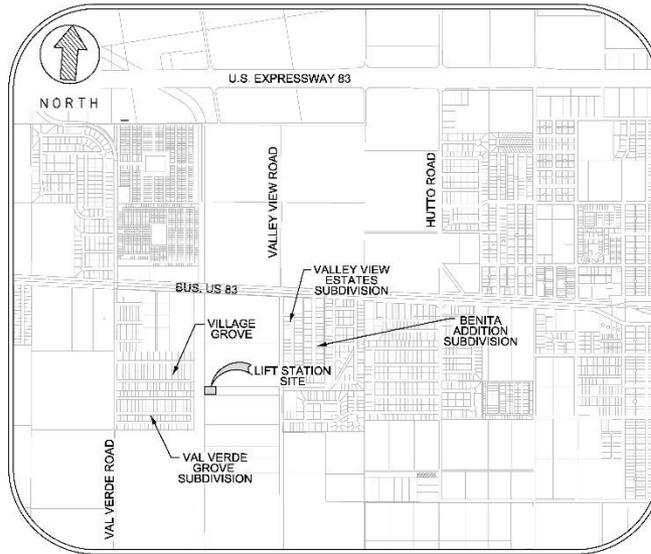
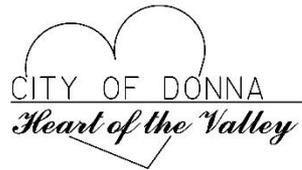
**CITY OF DONNA VALLEY
VIEW ROAD SANITARY
SEWER LIFT STATION
PROJECT**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ◆ The Notice to Proceed (NTP) was issued to International Consulting Engineers (ICE) on June 6, 2017, with time charges commencing on **June 16, 2017**.
- ◆ Project is to be completed within **180** calendar days except HCRMA recognized holidays, or other conditions not under the control of the Contractor.
- ◆ The project was to be substantially completed by December 18, 2017
- ◆ The total construction cost was submitted at **\$344,918.00**.

CITY OF DONNA VALLEY VIEW ROAD LIFT STATION SITE IMPROVEMENTS

DONNA, TEXAS



Vicinity Map
WTS

SHEET INDEX

COVER SHEET/ SHEET INDEX

- G-1 GENERAL NOTES
- D-1 DEMOLITION PLAN
- C-1 SITE PLAN/ LIFT STATION PLAN
- C-2 WASTEWATER PLAN & PROFILE
- C-3 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
- C-4 SUGGESTED EROSION CONTROL

MECHANICAL

- M-1 LIFT STATION DETAIL

STRUCTURAL

- S1.0 GENERAL NOTES
- S2.0 PLANS AND DETAILS

ELECTRICAL

- EG-1 ELECTRICAL GENERAL LEGEND
- E-1 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
- E-2 ELECTRICAL FLOOR PLAN
- E-3 ELECTRICAL SECTION VIEW
- E-4 ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM
- E-5 ELECTRICAL DETAILS



The seal appearing on this document was submitted by Robert L. Saenz, P.E. Number 82072 on March 30, 2017. Electrical Engineer License No. 82072. The seal is valid under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The State of Texas Engineering Board, 5000 R. Military, Suite 150, Dallas, TX 75244. TEBE Form 47-20



5000 WEST MILITARY, SUITE 100
MCGALLEN, TEXAS 75309
TEL (956) 864-0288
FAX (956) 864-0282
TEBE FIRM #F-012

AVO - 30194/ W002 MARCH 2017

SCHEDULE & CONSTRUCTION COSTS

- ◇ As of March 1, 2018, the project was 258 days into the contract, with 16 days remaining.
- ◇ The project is approximately 72% complete based on the total construction value estimated for payment Application (#9) in the amount of \$44,055.00; total paid to date \$248,996.70 leaving a remaining balance of \$95,921.30.
- ◇ Two (2) Approved Change Order(s): 76 days total
- ◇ Change Order # 1 No Cost Time Extension +36 days [January 31, 2018]
- ◇ Change Order # 2 No Cost Time Extension + 40 days [March 16, 2018]

New pumps have been certified (3/23/18) and bypass (3/27/18) is in operation. As per contract, upon declaring the project substantially completed, the contractor has an additional 30 days to complete and final project (4/16/18). The remaining work items consist of removing and salvaging old plant. No anticipated delays...

CONTRACTOR



CONSULTANTS



L&G Engineering Laboratory, LLC.

Construction Material Testing · Geotechnical Engineering

Pay Application

#9

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT No. 9

To: City of Donna/HCRMA (Owner)
 From: Jimenez Engineering Solutions/International Consulting Engineers (Contractor)
 Contract: City of Donna Valley View Lift Station Improvement Project
 Project: Donna Lift Station Improvement Project
 OWNER's Contract No: 02-C33-17-03 ENGINEER's Project No: _____
 For Work accomplished from : 2/1/2018 through: 2/28/2018

1. Original Contract Price:	\$	344,918.00
2. Net Change by Change Orders and Written Agreements (+ or -)	\$	-
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2)	\$	344,918.00
4. Total Completed and Stored to date:	\$	276,663.00
5. Retainage (per Agreement):	\$	27,666.30
<u>10 % of Completed Work:</u>	\$	24,809.89
<u>10 % of Stored Material:</u>	\$	2,856.41
Total Retainage:	\$	27,666.30
6. Total Completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5):	\$	248,996.70
7. Less previous Application for Payments:	\$	204,941.70
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7):	\$	44,055.00

Accompanying Documentation:

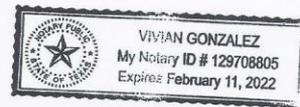
CONTRACTOR'S Certification:
 The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through 9 this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Dated: 3/9/2018 Jimenez Engineering Solutions/International Consulting Engineers
 CONTRACTOR

By: Dugo Plonley

State of _____
 County of _____
 Subscribed and sworn to me this 9th day of March 2018

Vivian Gonzalez
 Notary Public
 My Commission expires: February 11, 2022



Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Date: _____ ENGINEER

By: _____

Item No. (1)	Description of Item (2)	CONTRACT				THIS PERIOD		TO DATE	
		Unit (3)	Quantity (4)	Cost Per Unit \$ (5)	Total Cost \$ (6)	Quantity (7)	Amount \$ (8)	Quantity (9)	Amount \$ (10)
1	Right of Way Preparation	LS	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 5,000.00
2	Construction Staking	LS	1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 1,500.00
3	Mobilization	LS	1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.90	\$ 9,000.00
4	15-inch Sanitary Sewer, PVC SDR 26, 20' to 30' deep, including trenching, backfill and dewatering, complete in place.	LF	164.00	\$ 182.00	\$ 29,848.00	0.00	\$ -	64.00	\$ 11,648.00
5	3/4-inch domestic service, including trenching, backfill complete in place.	LF	25.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 250.00	0.00	\$ -	25.00	\$ 250.00
6	3/4-inch meter and backflow preventor	each	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.50	\$ 2,500.00
7	Remove, dispose, backfill and compact existing receiving manhole.	each	1.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
8	Remove, dispose, backfill and compact existing 8-inch gravity sewer.	LF	164.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,640.00	0.00	\$ -	164.00	\$ 1,640.00
9	Remove, dispose, backfill and compact existing 10-inch force main.	LF	180.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.00	\$ -	180.00	\$ 1,800.00
10	Trench safety.	LF	184.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 9,200.00	84.00	\$ 4,200.00	184.00	\$ 9,200.00
11	Construct Lift Station, complete in place and operational with all components including all structures, pumps, piping, exposed valves, hatches and safety grates, coatings, exterior lighting, electrical and fencing.	each	1.00	\$ 217,500.00	\$ 217,500.00	0.20	\$ 43,500.00	0.95	\$ 206,625.00
12	Receiving manhole with 15-inch gravity sewer line connection to wet well.	each	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 25,000.00
13	Decommission, remove, backfill, and salvage equipment from existing Lift Station.	each	1.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
14	Caliche pad for Lift Station	SY	265.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 3,180.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
15	Erosion Control	LS	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.50	\$ 1,250.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00
					\$ 344,918.00		\$ 48,950.00		\$ 276,663.00
TOTALS:							\$ 48,950.00		\$ 276,663.00

ESTIMATE PERIOD: February 2018
ESTIMATE NUMBER: 9
% ESTIMATE COMPLETED: 80%
% ESTIMATE TIME USED: 95%

3/9/2018
Date

Dingo Plaster
Contractor

2. SCHEDULE OF CONTRACT CHANGE ORDERS.

List every change order issued to date of this request, even if no work has been done under one or more such orders.

Contract Change Order						
No. (1)	Date (2)	Item #	Description (3)	Total Cost of Item Added Before Change Order (4)	Cost of Change Order Items Completed to Date (5)	Deductions From Contract Price as Shown on Change Orders (6)
				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTALS:				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

3. ANALYSIS OF ADJUSTED CONTRACT AMOUNT TO DATE

(a) Original Contract Amount (Col. 6-front of this form)	\$ 344,918.00
(b) Plus: Additions scheduled in Column 4 above	\$ -
(c) Less: Deduction scheduled in Column 6 above	\$ -
(d) Adjusted Contract Amount to Date:	\$ 344,918.00

4. ANALYSIS OF WORK PERFORMED

(a) Cost of Original Contract work performed to date (Col. 8-front of this form)	\$ -
(b) Extra work performed to date (Col. 5 above)	\$ -
(c) Total cost of work performed to date	\$ -
(d) Add: Materials stored at close of this period (Attach detailed schedule)	\$ -
(e) Subtotal of (c) and (d)	\$ -
(f) Less: Amount retained in accordance with contract terms (5 %)	\$ -
(g) Net amount earned on contract work to date	\$ -
(h) Less: Amount of previously invoiced	\$ -
(i) BALANCE DUE TO THIS ESTIMATE	\$ -

5. CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR

According to the best of my knowledge and belief, I certify that all items and amounts shown on the face of this Application for payment are correct; that all work has been performed and/or material supplied in accordance with the requirements of the referenced Contract and/or duly authorized deviations, substitutions, alterations, and/or additions; that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the Contract Account up to and including the last day of the period covered by the Applications for Payment ; that no part of the "Balance Due This Payment" has been received and that the undersigned and his subcontractors have: (check applicable line)

- a. Complied with all the labor provision of said contract.
- b. Complied with all the labor provision of said contract except in these instances where an honest dispute exists with respect to said labor provisions. (If (b) is checked, describe briefly nature or dispute.)

Signed: *Angelo Plongle* Date: 3/9/2018
 International Consulting Engineers
 Title: Principal

6. ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION

I certify that I have checked and verified the above and foregoing Periodic Estimate for Partial Payment: that to best of my knowledge and belief it is a true and correct statement or work performed and/or material supplied by the contractor, and that partial payment claimed and requested by the Contractor is correctly computed on the basis of work performed and/or material supplied to date.

Signed: _____ Date: _____
 Engineering

7. OWNER CERTIFICATION

I have checked this estimate against the contractor's Schedule of Amounts for Contract Payments, the notes and reports of my inspections of the project, and the period reports submitted by the architect/engineer. It is my opinion that the statement of work performed and/or materials supplied is accurate, that the contractor is observing the requirements of the contract, and that payment to the contractor in the amount requested above is recommended.

Signed: _____ Date: _____
 HCRMA - Executive Director









DO NOT TOUCH TO RUN

godwin

245

Item 2A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2A </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 03/13/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 03/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF MINUTES FOR REGULAR MEETING HELD FEBRUARY 27, 2018.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and Approval of Minutes for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Regular Meeting held February 27, 2018.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the minutes for the Board of Director's Regular Meeting held February 27, 2018, as presented.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors convened for a Regular Meeting on **Tuesday, February 27, 2018**, at 5:30 pm at the Pharr City Hall City Commission Chambers, 2nd Floor, 118 South Cage Boulevard, Pharr, Texas, with the following present:

Board Members:	Forrest Runnels, Vice-Chairman	HCRMA
	Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer	HCRMA
	Paul S. Moxley Director	HCRMA
	Ezequiel Reyna, Jr., Director	HCRMA
Absent:	S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman	HCRMA
	Alonzo Cantu, Director	HCRMA
	David Guerra, Director	HCRMA
Staff:	Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	HCRMA
	Ramon Navarro, Chief Construction Engineer	HCRMA
	Eric Davila, Chief Development Engineer	HCRMA
	Celia Gaona, Chief Auditor/Compliance Officer	HCRMA
	Jose Castillo, Chief Financial Officer	HCRMA
	Carlos Moreno, Land Acquisition Coordinator	HCRMA
	Maria Alaniz, Administrative Assistant II	HCRMA
	Luis Cardenas, Legal Counsel	HCRMA

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Vice-Chairman Runnels led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Ms. Gaona led the Invocation.

CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING AND ESTABLISH A QUORUM

Vice-Chairman Runnels called the Regular Meeting to order at 5:29 pm.

A. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for 365 Tollway Project and IBTC Environmental Clearance Document – Eric Davila, HCRMA.
Mr. Eric Davila reported on Program Manager Activity for 365 Tollway Project and IBTC Environmental Clearance Document. No action taken.

- B. Report on Construction Activity for US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project and Donna Lift Station – Ramon Navarro, HCRMA.
Mr. Ramon Navarro reported on Construction Activity for US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project and Donna Lift Station Project. No action taken.

B. CONSENT AGENDA.

Motion by Ezequiel Reyna, with a second by Rick Perez, to approve the Consent Agenda with the Exception of item 2C. Motion carried unanimously.

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held January 23, 2018.
Approved the Minutes for the Regular Meeting held January 23, 2018 as presented.
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from January 6, 2018 to February 6, 2018.
Approved the Project & General Expense Report for the period from January 6, 2018 to February 6, 2018.
- C. Approval of Financial Report for December 2017.
Item removed from agenda.
- D. Resolution 2018-08 – Approval of Change Order 2 with International Consulting Engineers for a no-cost time extension and electrical site revisions for the Donna Lift Station.
Approved Resolution 2018 – 08 – Approval of Change Order 2 with International Consulting Engineers for a no-cost time extension and electrical site revisions for the Donna Lift Station.

C. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. ~~Resolution 2018 – 02 – Approval of Change Order Number 9 and Final Closeout with Foremost Paving, Inc. for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/Border Safety Inspection Facility Connector Project.~~
Item Removed from Agenda.
- B. Resolution 2018-05 – Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with Blanton & Associates, Inc. to provide Environmental Clearance Support for the IBTC Project.
Motion by Rick Perez, with a second by Ezequiel Reyna, to approve Resolution 2018 – 05 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with Blanton & Associates, Inc. in the amount of \$702,075.94 to provide Environmental Clearance Support for the IBTC Project. Motion carried unanimously.
- C. Resolution 2018-06 – Approval of Contract Amendment Number 1 with Blanton & Associates, Inc. to increase the maximum payable amount due Work Authorization Number 2.
Motion by Ezequiel Reyna, with a second by Rick Perez, to approve Resolution 2018 – 06 – Approval of Contract Amendment Number 1 with Blanton & Associates, Inc. in the amount of \$702,075.94 for Work Authorization Number 2 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$727,065.94. Motion carried unanimously.
- D. Resolution 2018-07 – Authorization to procure Professional Engineering Services for a General Engineering Consultant for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
Motion by Rick Perez, with a second by Ezequiel Reyna, to approve Resolution 2018 – 07 – Authorization to procure Professional Engineering Services for a General Engineering Consultant for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority. Motion carried unanimously.

D. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

- A. None.

E. TABLED ITEMS

- A. None

F. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY) AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)

Motion by Paul Moxley, with a second by Rick Perez, to enter into Executive Session to consult with the Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Items 6F under Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code at 5:54pm. Motion carried unanimously.

A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Texas Department of Transportation State Infrastructure Bank Loan for the 365 Tollway Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Professional Service Agreements for Engineering, Surveying and Environmental Services (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the deliberation of real property for various parcels for the 365 Tollway Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

D. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the use of Eminent Domain to acquire property required to complete the project alignments of the 365 Tollway Project (Sections 551.071 and 551.072 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

E. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Environmental Clearance Document for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

F. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of one or more Series of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 in accordance with certain financing parameters; Approving the Form of, and Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of, the First Supplemental Trust Indenture; Appointing Authorized Officers to Authorize, Approve and Determine certain terms and provisions of the Series 2017 Bonds; Authorizing the execution and delivery of a contract of purchase for the Series 2017 Bonds; Approving the preparation of an Official Statement in connection with the Offering and Sale of such Bonds; Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of Documents and Instruments in Connection with the Foregoing; and Enacting other provisions relating to the subject (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

G. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the Toll System Installation, Integration and Maintenance Contract with ETC Corporation for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority 365 Tollway Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

H. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the award of contract to Johnson Bros. Corporation for Construction of the 365 Tollway Project from US 281/Military Highway to FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

PUBLIC COMMENT

None

ADJOURNMENT

There being no other business to come before the Board of Directors, the meeting was adjourned at 6:16 pm.

S. David Deanda, Jr, Chairman

Attest:

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 2B

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2B </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 03/19/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 03/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF PROJECT AND GENERAL EXPENSE REPORT FROM FEBRUARY 7, 2018 TO MARCH 9, 2018**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: Yes No

Consideration and approval of project and general expense report for the period from February 7, 2018 to March 9, 2018.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

General Account	\$ 120,956.68
Capital Projects Account	\$ 78,460.06
R.O.W Services	\$ 64,899.35
SIB Loan	\$ 0.00
Total Project Expenses for Reporting Period	\$ 264,316.09
 Fund Balance after Expenses	 \$ 2,712,841

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the project and general expense report for the period from February 7, 2018 to March 9, 2018, as presented.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

13. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Memorandum

To: S. David Deanda Jr., Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 19, 2018
Re: **Expense Report for the Period from February 7, 2018 to March 9, 2018**

Attached is the expense report for the period commencing on February 7, 2018 and ending on March 9, 2018.

Expenses for the General Account total \$120,956.68, the Capital Projects Account total \$78,460.06, ROW total \$64,899.35 and for the SIB Loan total \$0.00. The aggregate expense for the reporting period is \$264,316.09.

Based on review by this office, **approval of expenses for the reporting period is recommended in the aggregate amount of \$264,316.09.**

This leaves a fund balance (all funds) after expenses of \$2,712,841.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



Plains Capital 41

	Make Check Payable to	Date Work Performed	Amount
Wages & Benefits	2-1212-1 City of Pharr	February 2018	\$ 76,183.93
	52900-1200 Office Depot	Thru 3/05/2018	\$ 801.24
	53000-1200 Office Depot	Thru 2/28/2018	\$ 667.66
	54000-1200 Office Depot	Thru 2/28/2018	\$ 62.99
	52900-1662 Copy Zone	Jan. 2018 & Feb. 2018	\$ 1,205.78
Telephone	52900-1606 Verizon Wireless	2/2/2018-03/01/2018	\$ 189.99
	52900-1710-1 Pathfinder Public Affairs	February 2018	\$ 10,000.00
	53000-1650 Ramon Navarro	03/0/18 - 03/03/18	\$ 179.97
Legal Fees	52900-1710 Bracewell, LLP	Thru 02/28/2018	\$ 7,027.38
	52900-1710 Law Office of Richard A. Cantu, P.C.	February 2018	\$ 195.00
Accounting Fees	52900-1705 City of Pharr	February 2018	\$ 205.00
Rent	52900-1715 City of Pharr	March 2018	\$ 4,480.00
	2-1212-1 City of Pharr	February 2018	\$ 4,071.74
	52900-1715-1 Dahill	03/8/2018-4/7/2018	\$ 683.21
	53000-1715-1 Dahill	3/14/18-4/13/18	\$ 224.46
	53000-1715-1 Dahill	2/9/2018	\$ 300.00
	52900-1605 ABC Janitorial & Floor Care, Inc.	1/26/2018	\$ 449.00
Professional Services	52900-1716 Pena Designs	February 2018	\$ 200.00
	52900-1705 Burton McCumber & Longoria, L.L.P.	3/12/218	\$ 10,000.00
	See Attached Credit Card Services	02/04/18-03/03/18	\$ 189.00
	See Attached Credit Card Services	02/04/18-03/03/18	\$ 882.92
	See Attached Credit Card Services	02/04/18-03/03/18	\$ 1,097.41
Rent	53000-1715 Pharr Bridge Business Park, LLC	March 2018	\$ 1,400.00
Janitorial Services	53000-1605 ABC Janitorial & Floor Care, Inc.	February 2018	\$ 260.00
			\$ 120,956.68

Wilmington Trust 45/Capital Projects

Legal Fees	52900-8810 Bracewell, LLP	Thru 2/28/2018	\$ 3,990.00
	52900-8820 Bracewell, LLP	Thru 2/28/2018	\$ 560.00
Engineering Services	52900-8810-1 HDR	Thru 02/03/2018	\$ 139.91
	52900-8820-1 Blanton & Associates, Inc.	Thru 02/28/2018	\$ 749.70
	45-1-1267 Jimenez Engineering Consultants DBA International Consulting I	February 2018	\$ 44,055.00
	45-1-1267 Halff	Thru 2/11/2018	\$ 289.74
	52900-8830-4 Saenz Oil & Gas Services	Thru 02/28/2018	\$ 2,499.00
	52900-8820-3 Greater Texas Landscape Services	March 2018	\$ 832.31
			\$ 53,115.66

	Make Check Payable to	Date Work Performed	Amount
SIB R.O.W. Services	Requisitions Paid		
	52900-8810-3 Estate of Rodrigo Rodriguez	365 Tollway	\$ 18,212.00
	52900-8810-3 Special Commissioners - Daniel Reyes, Roel Gutierrez, Juan R. Ramirez	365 Tollway	\$ 7,500.00
	52900-8810-3 Barron, Adler, Clough & Oddo, LLP	365 Tollway	\$ 20,624.85
	52900-8810-3 Lamar Texas Limited Partnership	365 Tollway	\$ 9,562.50
	52900-8810-3 Special Commissioners - Eloy Sepulveda, Richard Garza, Jesse Contreras	365	\$ 9,000.00
			\$ 64,899.35

SIB Construction Account 45

Legal Fees	52900-8841 Law Office of Richard A. Cantu	February 2018	\$ 9,529.71
	52900-8841 Sendero Acquisitions	February 2018	\$ 250.00
	52900-8841 SAMES	February 2018	\$ 1,245.00
	52900-8841 Quintanilla, Headley and Associates, Inc.	4/2014 & 04/2017	\$ 7,387.19
Acquisition Services	52900-8842 Sierra Title of Hidalgo County, Inc.	Through 3/2/2018	\$ 6,932.50
			\$ 25,344.40

Sub Total - General	\$	120,956.68
Sub Total - Projects	\$	53,115.66
Sub Total - SIB Acquisition	\$	25,344.40
Sub Total - SIB R.O.W.	\$	64,899.35
Total	\$	264,316.09

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 2C

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2C </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 03/13/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 03/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTHS OF JANUARY 2018 AND FEBRUARY 2018.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Consideration and approval of financial report for the months of January 2018 and February 2018.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
Funding Source:

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the Financial Report for the month of January 2018 and February 2018, as presented.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JANUARY 31, 2018**

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 755,343
Investment-Cap. Projects nonrestricted	1,276,790
Pool Investments	272,912
Promiles-Prepaid/Escrow Overweight Permit Fees	10,450
Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	525,240
Due from-governmental agency	550,208
Due from-local government	154,794
Prepaid expense	<u>12,383</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>3,558,120</u>
RESTRICTED ASSETS	
SIB construction	2,328
Investment-debt service	667,500
Investment-debt service jr. lien	<u>3,145,160</u>
Total Restricted Assets	<u>3,814,988</u>
CAPITAL ASSETS	
Land-enviornmental	441,105
Computer equip/software	8,607
Construction in progress	<u>118,903,940</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u>119,353,652</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 126,726,760</u></u>

LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION

CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	\$ 1,986
Accounts payable-City of Pharr	87,027
Unearned Revenue - Overweight Permit Escrow	10,450
Current Portion of Bond Premium	<u>76,452</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>175,915</u>
RESTRICTED LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	
Accrued Interest - Bonds	233,493
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	<u>1,175,000</u>
Total Restricted Liabilities	<u>1,408,493</u>
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	
2013 VRF Bonds Payable	55,960,000
Jr. Lien Bonds	20,000,000
Bond premium	1,911,289
Advance on construction	<u>63,000</u>
Total Long-Term Liabilities	<u>77,934,289</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>79,518,697</u>
NET POSITION	
Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	40,170,239
Restricted for:	
Debt Service	3,579,167
Unrestricted	<u>3,458,657</u>
Total Net Position	<u>47,208,063</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	<u><u>\$ 126,726,760</u></u>

CITY OF PHARR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2018

41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
ASSETS			
=====			
41-1-1100	GENERAL OPERATING	755,343.34	
41-1-1101	PLEDGE AGREEMENTS-CITIES	0.00	
41-1-1102	POOL INVESTMENTS	272,912.45	
41-1-1110	CLEARING ACCOUNT-WT 000-VRF	0.00	
41-1-1110-1	CLEARING ACCT-SIB LOAN	0.00	
41-1-1113	ACCOUNTS RECIEVABLES-VR FEES	525,240.00	
41-1-1113-1	PROMILES-PREPAID/ESCROW OVERWE	10,450.00	
41-1-1118	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	118,903,940.92	
41-1-1119-1	LAND-ENVIRONMENTAL	441,105.00	
41-1-1120	EQUIPMENT	0.00	
41-1-1121	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0.00	
41-1-1122	COMPUTER EQUIP/SOFTWARE	8,606.51	
41-1-1123	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	0.00	
41-1-1444	DUE FROM BOND CONSTRUCTION	0.00	
41-1-1601	PREPAID EXPENSE	12,383.19	
			<u>120,929,981.41</u>
			120,929,981.41
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
41-2-1212	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1,985.50	
41-2-1212-1	A/P CITY OF PHARR	87,027.56	
41-2-1213-1	UNEARNED REV.-OVERWEIGHT	10,450.00	
41-2-1213-9	CURRENT-UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM	76,451.51	
41-2-1214-1	BONDS PAYABLE-CURRENT	1,175,000.00	
41-2-1214-10	LONG TERM BONDS- JR LIEN	20,000,000.00	
41-2-1214-2	BONDS PAYABLE-LONG TERM PORTIO	55,960,000.00	
41-2-1214-3	UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM ON BOND	1,911,288.69	
41-2-1214-9	ADVANCE ON CONSTRUCTION	0.00	
41-2-1401	FUND BALANCE-RESTRICTED FOR IM	0.00	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>79,285,203.26</u>
			79,285,203.26
EQUITY			
=====			
41-3-1400	FUND BALANCE	19,726,427.59	
41-3-3400	FUND BALANCE	22,888,671.37	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	42,615,098.96	
	TOTAL REVENUE	601,270.74	
	TOTAL EXPENSES	1,508,591.55	
	TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	(907,320.81)	
	TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.		<u>41,707,778.15</u>
			41,707,778.15
	TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.		<u>120,929,981.41</u>
			120,929,981.41
			=====

63,000
~~79,222,203.26~~ 79,285,203.26
 26
 @ 3/2/18

CITY OF PHARR
 REVENUE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 JANUARY 31ST, 2018

FUND: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH REVENUES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUES	AMOUNT BUDGETED	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
HCRMA						
4-1504	VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEES	525,240.00	525,240.00	1,095,000.00	569,760.00	47.97
4-1504-1	VFR DIVIDENDS/INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4-1505-5	PROMILES-OW/OS PERMIT FEES ✓	74,709.00	74,709.00	115,000.00	40,291.00	64.96
4-1505-9	CONTRIBUTIONS-CITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4-1506	INTEREST REVENUE	1,321.74	1,321.74	26,800.00	25,478.26	4.93
4-1506-2	INTEREST INCOME-TEXSTAR GEN OP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4-1506-3	INTEREST INCOME-TEXSTAR VRF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4-1590	BONDS PROCEEDS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL HCRMA	601,270.74	601,270.74	1,236,800.00	635,529.26	48.62
46-CHARGES FOR CURRENT SE						
4-4664	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL 46-CHARGES FOR CURRENT SE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
48-INTERFUND TRANSFERS						
4-4800	TRANSFER IN - BOND CONSTRUCTIO	0.00	0.00	333,278.00	333,278.00	0.00
	TOTAL 48-INTERFUND TRANSFERS	0.00	0.00	333,278.00	333,278.00	0.00
** TOTAL FUND REVENUES **		601,270.74	601,270.74	1,570,078.00	968,807.26	38.30

CITY OF PHARR
EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
JANUARY 31ST, 2018

FUND: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
HCRMA ADMINISTRATION =====							
GENERAL -----							
10-							
52900-1000	WAGES & BENEFITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,001,056.00)	(1,001,056.00)	0.00
52900-1030	TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	(5,000.00)	(5,000.00)	0.00
TOTAL 10-		0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,006,056.00)	(1,006,056.00)	0.00
11-PERSONNEL SERVICES							
52900-1100	SALARIES	37,352.34	37,352.34	0.00	459,106.00	421,753.66	8.14
52900-1104	OVERTIME	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1105	FICA	2,942.88	2,942.88	0.00	39,297.00	36,354.12	7.49
52900-1106	HOSPITAL INSURANCE	2,267.42	2,267.42	0.00	26,054.00	23,786.58	8.70
52900-1115	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	2,960.27	2,960.27	0.00	35,958.00	32,997.73	8.23
52900-1116	PHONE ALLOWANCE	392.30	392.30	0.00	3,900.00	3,507.70	10.06
52900-1117	CAR ALLOWANCE	1,753.84	1,753.84	0.00	22,800.00	21,046.16	7.69
52900-1122	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	5.35	5.35	0.00	0.00	(5.35)	0.00
52900-1178	ADMIN FEE	750.00	750.00	0.00	9,750.00	9,000.00	7.69
52900-1179	CONTINGENCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,878.00	11,878.00	0.00
52900-1180	ASSIGNMENT PAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1181	ASSIGNMENT PAY FICA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1182	ASSIGNMENT PAY TMRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 11-PERSONNEL SERVICES		48,424.40	48,424.40	0.00	608,743.00	560,318.60	7.95
12-							
52900-1200	OFFICE SUPPLIES	120.00	120.00	0.00	10,000.00	9,880.00	1.20
TOTAL 12-		120.00	120.00	0.00	10,000.00	9,880.00	1.20
16-							
52900-1603	BUILDING REMODEL	2,256.25	2,256.25	0.00	0.00	(2,256.25)	0.00
52900-1604	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	(213.20)	(213.20)	0.00	25,000.00	25,213.20	0.85-
52900-1605	JANITORIAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1606	UTILITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00
52900-1607	CONTRACTUAL ADM/IT SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	(10,000.00)	(10,000.00)	0.00
52900-1610	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	453.88	453.88	0.00	2,000.00	1,546.12	22.69
52900-1611	POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER	77.10	77.10	0.00	(500.00)	(577.10)	15.42-
52900-1620	GENERAL LIABILITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	1,300.00	0.00
52900-1621	INSURANCE-E&O	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1622	INSURANCE-SURETY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1623	INSURANCE-LETTER OF CREDIT	(65.00)	(65.00)	0.00	(4,000.00)	(3,935.00)	1.63

C I T Y O F P H A R R
EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
JANUARY 31ST, 2018

FUND: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
52900-1630	BUSINESS MEALS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1640	ADVERTISING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1650	TRAINING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1660	TRAVEL	0.00	0.00	0.00	(15,000.00)	(15,000.00)	0.00
52900-1662	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 16-		2,509.03	2,509.03	0.00	(700.00)	(3,209.03)	358.43-
17-							
52900-1703	BANK SERVICE CHARGES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1705	ACCOUNTING FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	(5,000.00)	(5,000.00)	0.00
52900-1710	LEGAL FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
52900-1710-1	LEGAL FEES-GOV.AFFAIRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1712	FINANCIAL CONSULTING FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1715	RENT-OFFICE	1,969.60	1,969.60	0.00	5,000.00	3,030.40	39.39
52900-1715-1	RENT-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	683.21	683.21	0.00	1,100.00	416.79	62.11
52900-1715-2	RENT-OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1716	CONTRACTUAL WEBSITE SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1731	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1732	PENALTIES & INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1797	CAPITALIZED-WAGES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1798	CAPITALIZED-CONSTRUCTION/OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1799	PREMIUM AMORTIZATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 17-		2,652.81	2,652.81	0.00	6,100.00	3,447.19	43.49
18-							
52900-1850	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	(25,000.00)	(25,000.00)	0.00
52900-1899	NON-CAPITAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 18-		0.00	0.00	0.00	(20,000.00)	(20,000.00)	0.00
19-							
52900-1999-2	TRANSFER OUT TO BOND CONSTRUCT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1999-3	TRANSFER OUT TO DEBT	332,960.17	332,960.17	0.00	1,849.00	(331,111.17)	7.58
52900-1999-4	TRANSFER OUT 365 CONSTRUCTION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-1999-5	TRANS OUT DEB-JR LIEN	1,061,208.00	1,061,208.00	0.00	1,040,400.00	(20,808.00)	102.00
TOTAL 19-		1,394,168.17	1,394,168.17	0.00	1,042,249.00	(351,919.17)	133.77

CITY OF PHARR
 EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 JANUARY 31ST, 2018

FUND: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
88-CAPITAL EXPENDITURES							
52900-8830-4	US 281/ BSIF - CONST LOCAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8841	PROFESSIONAL SERIVCES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8842	ACQUISITIONS ROAD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 88-CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL GENERAL		1,447,874.41	1,447,874.41	0.00	640,336.00	(807,538.41)	226.11
TOTAL HCRMA ADMINISTRATION		1,447,874.41	1,447,874.41	0.00	640,336.00	(807,538.41)	226.11
HCRMA CONSTRUCTION MGMT =====							
GENERAL -----							
11-PERSONNEL SERVICES							
53000-1100	SALARIES	18,219.23	18,219.23	0.00	499,229.00	481,009.77	3.65
53000-1104	OVERTIME	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00
53000-1105	FICA	1,383.72	1,383.72	0.00	45,189.00	43,805.28	3.06
53000-1106	HOSPITAL INSURANCE	2,147.01	2,147.01	0.00	26,709.00	24,561.99	8.04
53000-1115	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	1,550.55	1,550.55	0.00	41,350.00	39,799.45	3.75
53000-1116	PHONE ALLOWANCE	276.90	276.90	0.00	10,800.00	10,523.10	2.56
53000-1117	CAR ALLOWANCE	553.84	553.84	0.00	43,200.00	42,646.16	1.28
53000-1122	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	2.68	2.68	0.00	0.00	(2.68)	0.00
53000-1178	ADMN FEE	450.00	450.00	0.00	15,600.00	15,150.00	2.88
53000-1179	CONTINGENCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,481.00	12,481.00	0.00
TOTAL 11-PERSONNEL SERVICES		24,583.93	24,583.93	0.00	719,558.00	694,974.07	3.42
12-							
53000-1200	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
53000-1201	SMALL TOOLS	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,821.00	11,821.00	0.00
TOTAL 12-		0.00	0.00	0.00	16,821.00	16,821.00	0.00

CITY OF PHARR
 EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 JANUARY 31ST, 2018

FUND: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
16-							
53000-1605	JANITORIAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	0.00
53000-1606-1	UTILITIES	111.84	111.84	0.00	0.00	(111.84)	0.00
53000-1608	UNIFORMS	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,485.00	4,485.00	0.00
53000-1610	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
53000-1610-1	SUBSCRIPTIONS - SOFTWARE	19,000.00	19,000.00	0.00	0.00	(19,000.00)	0.00
53000-1650	TRAINING	1,151.12	1,151.12	0.00	7,340.00	6,188.88	15.68
53000-1660	TRAVEL	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 16-		20,262.96	20,262.96	0.00	32,325.00	12,062.04	62.69
17-							
53000-1715	RENT CONSTRUCTION OFFICE	1,400.00	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	(1,400.00)	0.00
53000-1715-1	RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	224.46	224.46	0.00	4,000.00	3,775.54	5.61
TOTAL 17-		1,624.46	1,624.46	0.00	4,000.00	2,375.54	40.61
18-							
53000-1899	NON-CAPITALIZED	0.00	0.00	0.00	67,310.00	67,310.00	0.00
TOTAL 18-		0.00	0.00	0.00	67,310.00	67,310.00	0.00
TOTAL GENERAL		46,471.35	46,471.35	0.00	840,014.00	793,542.65	5.53
TOTAL HCRMA CONSTRUCTION MGMT		46,471.35	46,471.35	0.00	840,014.00	793,542.65	5.53
HCRMA PROGRAM MGMT							
=====							
GENERAL							

11-PERSONNEL SERVICES							
54000-1100	SALARIES	10,192.80	10,192.80	0.00	371,000.00	360,807.20	2.75
54000-1104	OVERTIME	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00
54000-1105	FICA	791.21	791.21	0.00	30,751.00	29,959.79	2.57
54000-1106	HOSPITAL INSURANCE	1,472.02	1,472.02	0.00	20,345.00	18,872.98	7.24
54000-1115	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	882.28	882.28	0.00	28,138.00	27,255.72	3.14
54000-1116	PHONE ALLOWANCE	92.30	92.30	0.00	4,800.00	4,707.70	1.92
54000-1117	CAR ALLOWANCE	553.84	553.84	0.00	14,400.00	13,846.16	3.85
54000-1122	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	1.34	1.34	0.00	0.00	(1.34)	0.00
54000-1178	ADMN FEE	150.00	150.00	0.00	7,800.00	7,650.00	1.92
54000-1179	CONTINGENCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,275.00	9,275.00	0.00
TOTAL 11-PERSONNEL SERVICES		14,135.79	14,135.79	0.00	489,009.00	474,873.21	2.89

CITY OF PHARR
 EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 JANUARY 31ST, 2018

FUND: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
12-							
54000-1200	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
54000-1201	SMALL TOOLS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 12-		0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
16-							
54000-1610	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	90.00	90.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,410.00	3.60
54000-1650	TRAINING	20.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00	0.00
54000-1660	TRAVEL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 16-		110.00	110.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,390.00	4.40
18-							
54000-1850	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	115,800.00	115,800.00	0.00
54000-1899	NON-CAPITALIZED	0.00	0.00	0.00	58,115.00	58,115.00	0.00
TOTAL 18-		0.00	0.00	0.00	173,915.00	173,915.00	0.00
TOTAL GENERAL		14,245.79	14,245.79	0.00	670,424.00	656,178.21	2.12
TOTAL HCRMA PROGRAM MGMT		14,245.79	14,245.79	0.00	670,424.00	656,178.21	2.12
** TOTAL FUND EXPENSES **		1,508,591.55	1,508,591.55	0.00	2,150,774.00	642,182.45	70.14

PERIOD: 1/01/2018 - 1/31/2018

ACCOUNT: 41-1-1100 GENERAL OPERATING

Handwritten: 3/5/18

RECONCILIATION SUMMARY

BEGINNING STATEMENT BALANCE:	758,177.35	GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	755,343.34
DEPOSITS:	+ 125,155.16	OUTSTANDING DEPOSITS:	- 0.00
WITHDRAWALS:	+ 122,307.07CR	OUTSTANDING CHECKS:	- 5,682.10CR
ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00	ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00
ENDING STATEMENT BALANCE:	761,025.44	ADJUSTED GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	761,025.44

STATEMENT BALANCE: 761,025.44
 BANK DIFFERENCE: 0.00
 G/L DIFFERENCE: 0.00

CLEARED DEPOSITS:
 No Items.

CLEARED CHECKS:
 12/20/2017 002177 WILMINGTON TRUST FEE COLLECTIO 3,750.00CR
 TOTAL CLEARED CHECKS: 3,750.00CR
 =====

CLEARED OTHER:

1/31/2018 000183 CITY OF PHARR	81,951.64CR
1/31/2018 000184 BRACEWELL LLP ATTORNEYS AT LAW	3,101.74CR
1/31/2018 000185 PENA DESIGNS	200.00CR
1/31/2018 000186 LAW OFFICE OF RICHARD A. CANTU	165.00CR
1/31/2018 000187 ABC JANITORIAL & FLOOR CARE, I	260.00CR
1/31/2018 000188 VERIZON WIRELESS	10,000.00CR
1/31/2018 000189 INFO TECH	19,000.00CR
1/31/2018 000190 Eric Davila	90.00CR
1/31/2018 000191 PHARR BRIDGE BUSINESS PARK, LL	1,400.00CR
1/31/2018 000192 VERIZON WIRELESS	189.99CR
1/31/2018 000193 PLAINS CAPITAL-CREDIT CARD SER	1,985.50CR
1/31/2018 013118 JANUARY 2018 PROMILES	13,041.00
1/31/2018 013119 JANUARY 2018 PROMILES	11,934.00
1/31/2018 013120 JANUARY 2018 PROMILES	17,523.00
1/31/2018 013121 JANUARY 2018 PROMILES	16,281.00
1/31/2018 013122 JANUARY 2018 PROMILES	15,930.00
1/31/2018 013118 HCRMA JANUARY 2018 INTEREST	49.93
1/31/2018 013123 HCRMA FUND 41 VFR JAN 2018	49,969.83
1/31/2018 013124 HCRMA FUND 41 CREDIT BACK CC	213.20CR
1/31/2018 013125 HCRMA FUND 41 REVERSAL	426.40
TOTAL CLEARED OTHER:	6,598.09

=====

PERIOD: 1/01/2018 - 1/31/2018

ACCOUNT: 41-1-1100 GENERAL OPERATING

OUTSTANDING DEPOSITS:

No Items.

OUTSTANDING CHECKS:

1/26/2018	002178	A FAST DELIVERY	149.00CR
1/26/2018	002179	AMECC, LLC	2,256.25CR
1/26/2018	002180	DAHILL	907.67CR
1/26/2018	002181	OFFICE DEPOT	369.18CR
1/26/2018	002182	WILMINGTON TRUST FEE COLLECTIO	<u>2,000.00CR</u>
TOTAL OUTSTANDING CHECKS:			5,682.10CR

OUTSTANDING OTHER:

No Items.

PERIOD: 1/01/2018 - 1/31/2018

ACCOUNT: 41-1-1102 POOL INVESTMENTS

3/5/18

RECONCILIATION SUMMARY

BEGINNING STATEMENT BALANCE:	1,332,848.64	GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	272,912.45
DEPOSITS:	+ 1,271.81	OUTSTANDING DEPOSITS:	- 0.00
WITHDRAWALS:	+ 1,061,208.00CR	OUTSTANDING CHECKS:	- 0.00
ADJUSTMENTS:	+ <u>0.00</u>	ADJUSTMENTS:	+ <u>0.00</u>
ENDING STATEMENT BALANCE:	272,912.45	ADJUSTED GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	272,912.45

STATEMENT BALANCE:	272,912.45
BANK DIFFERENCE:	0.00
G/L DIFFERENCE:	0.00

CLEARED DEPOSITS:
No Items.

CLEARED CHECKS:
No Items.

CLEARED OTHER:

1/31/2018 013118 INTEREST JANUARY 2018	1,271.81
1/31/2018 013118 FUND 41 TRASNFER JAN 18	<u>1,061,208.00CR</u>
TOTAL CLEARED OTHER:	1,059,936.19CR

CITY OF PHARR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2018

42 -HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
ASSETS			
=====			
42-1-4105	WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE	667,500.62	
42-1-4105-1	DEBT SVC - JR LIEN	3,145,158.92	
42-1-4114	DUE FROM (TO).	<u>0.00</u>	
			<u>3,812,659.54</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			3,812,659.54
=====			
LIABILITIES			
=====			
42-2-4213-5	DUE TO (FROM)	0.00	
42-2-4214-6	ACCRUED INTEREST PAY-2013	<u>233,492.71</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			<u>233,492.71</u>
EQUITY			
=====			
42-3-4400	FUND BALANCE	<u>2,183,711.41</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY			2,183,711.41
TOTAL REVENUE		1,395,455.42	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>0.00</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		1,395,455.42	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			<u>3,579,166.83</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			3,812,659.54
=====			

CITY OF PHARR
 REVENUE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 JANUARY 31ST, 2018

FUND: 42 -HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH REVENUES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUES	AMOUNT BUDGETED	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
HCRMA						
4-1506	INTEREST INCOME	3,287.25	3,287.25	0.00	(3,287.25)	0.00
4-1506-1	INTEREST INCOME-JR LIEN	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	TOTAL HCRMA	3,287.25	3,287.25	0.00	(3,287.25)	0.00
HCRMA-FUND 42						
4-1999	TRANSFERS IN-FROM GENERAL FUND	<u>1,392,168.17</u>	<u>1,392,168.17</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(1,392,168.17)</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	TOTAL HCRMA-FUND 42	1,392,168.17	1,392,168.17	0.00	(1,392,168.17)	0.00
	** TOTAL FUND REVENUES **	1,395,455.42	1,395,455.42	0.00	(1,395,455.42)	0.00

PERIOD: 1/01/2018 - 1/31/2018

ACCOUNT: 42-1-4105 WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE

Handwritten: 3/5/18

RECONCILIATION SUMMARY

BEGINNING STATEMENT BALANCE:	336,350.66	GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	667,500.62
DEPOSITS:	+ 331,149.96	OUTSTANDING DEPOSITS:	- 0.00
WITHDRAWALS:	+ 0.00	OUTSTANDING CHECKS:	- 0.00
ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00	ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00
ENDING STATEMENT BALANCE:	667,500.62	ADJUSTED GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	667,500.62

STATEMENT BALANCE: 667,500.62
 BANK DIFFERENCE: 0.00
 G/L DIFFERENCE: 0.00

CLEARED DEPOSITS:
 No Items.

CLEARED CHECKS:
 No Items.

CLEARED OTHER: 1/31/2018 013118 FUND 42 JANUARY 2018 331,149.96
 TOTAL CLEARED OTHER: 331,149.96

PERIOD: 1/01/2018 - 1/31/2018

ACCOUNT: 42-1-4105-1 DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

RECONCILIATION SUMMARY

03/15/18

BEGINNING STATEMENT BALANCE:	2,080,853.46	GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	3,145,158.92
DEPOSITS:	+ 1,064,305.46	OUTSTANDING DEPOSITS:	- 0.00
WITHDRAWALS:	+ 0.00	OUTSTANDING CHECKS:	- 0.00
ADJUSTMENTS:	+ <u>0.00</u>	ADJUSTMENTS:	+ <u>0.00</u>
ENDING STATEMENT BALANCE:	3,145,158.92	ADJUSTED GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	3,145,158.92

STATEMENT BALANCE: 3,145,158.92
 BANK DIFFERENCE: 0.00
 G/L DIFFERENCE: 0.00

CLEARED DEPOSITS:
 No Items.

CLEARED CHECKS:
 No Items.

CLEARED OTHER:

1/31/2018 013118 INTEREST JANAURY 2018	3,097.46
1/31/2018 013118 FUND 42 TRASNFER JAN 18	<u>1,061,208.00</u>
TOTAL CLEARED OTHER:	1,064,305.46

=====

44 -HCRMA-365 CONSTRUCTION

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
ASSETS			
=====			
44-1-1100-1	CASH-COI	0.00	
44-1-1102	POOL INVESTMENTS	2,327.68	
44-1-1201	A/R OTHER	<u>0.00</u>	
			<u>2,327.68</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			2,327.68
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
44-2-1212	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	<u>0.00</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			<u>0.00</u>
EQUITY			
=====			
44-3-1400	FUND BALANCE	<u>2,327.68</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY			2,327.68
TOTAL REVENUE		0.00	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>0.00</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		0.00	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			<u>2,327.68</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			2,327.68
			=====

45 -HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
ASSETS			
45-1-1102	Pool Investment	1,276,789.58	
45-1-1250	A/R Govts.	550,208.47	
45-1-1267	A/R DONNA	0.00	
		<u>1,826,998.05</u>	
TOTAL ASSETS			1,826,998.05
LIABILITIES			
45-2-1212	Accounts Payable	0.00	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			0.00
EQUITY			
45-3-1400	Fund Balance	1,915,243.46	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY			1,915,243.46
TOTAL REVENUE			1,392.91
TOTAL EXPENSES			89,638.32
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		(88,245.41)	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			<u>1,826,998.05</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			1,826,998.05

@ 3/5/18

154,793⁷⁶

1,826,998.05 + 154,793⁷⁶ = 1,981,791⁸¹

C I T Y O F P H A R R
 REVENUE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 JANUARY 31ST, 2018

FUND: 45 -HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH REVENUES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUES	AMOUNT BUDGETED	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
HCRMA						
4-1506	Interest Revenue	<u>1,392.91</u>	<u>1,392.91</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>1,392.91</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
	TOTAL HCRMA	1,392.91	1,392.91	0.00	(1,392.91)	0.00
47-GRANTS						
4-4700	Federal Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4-4701	State Grant	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	TOTAL 47-GRANTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
48-INTERFUND TRANSFERS						
4-4800	TRANSFER IN - BOND CONSTRUCTIO	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
	TOTAL 48-INTERFUND TRANSFERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
** TOTAL FUND REVENUES **		1,392.91	1,392.91	0.00	(1,392.91)	0.00

CITY OF PHARR
 EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 JANUARY 31ST, 2018

FUND: 45 -HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 08.33

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
HCRMA							

HCRMA- CAP. PROJECTS							

88-CAPITAL EXPENDITURES							
52900-8800	Consulting & Engineering	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8810	SH 365- Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8810-1	SH 365-Design	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8810-3	365 RIGHT OF WAY	24,638.32	24,638.32	0.00	0.00	(24,638.32)	0.00
52900-8820	IBTC - Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8820-1	IBTC 365 - Design	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8820-3	IBTC - ROW	65,000.00	65,000.00	0.00	0.00	(65,000.00)	0.00
52900-8820-4	IBTC - Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8830	US 281 - BSIF - ENVIRO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8830-4	US 281/BSIF-Const Local	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8830-5	US 281/BSIF- Const Federal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8830-6	US 281/BSIF - Const State	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8841	LEGAL FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
52900-8842	ACQUISITIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 88-CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		89,638.32	89,638.32	0.00	0.00	(89,638.32)	0.00
TOTAL HCRMA- CAP. PROJECTS		89,638.32	89,638.32	0.00	0.00	(89,638.32)	0.00
TOTAL HCRMA		89,638.32	89,638.32	0.00	0.00	(89,638.32)	0.00
** TOTAL FUND EXPENSES **		89,638.32	89,638.32	0.00	0.00	(89,638.32)	0.00

PERIOD: 1/01/2018 - 1/31/2018

ACCOUNT: 45-1-1102 Pool Investment

03/15/18

RECONCILIATION SUMMARY

BEGINNING STATEMENT BALANCE:	1,474,330.09	GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	1,276,789.58
DEPOSITS:	+ 358,499.32	OUTSTANDING DEPOSITS:	- 0.00
WITHDRAWALS:	+ 556,039.83CR	OUTSTANDING CHECKS:	- 0.00
ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00	ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00
ENDING STATEMENT BALANCE:	1,276,789.58	ADJUSTED GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	1,276,789.58

STATEMENT BALANCE: 1,276,789.58
 BANK DIFFERENCE: 0.00
 G/L DIFFERENCE: 0.00

CLEARED DEPOSITS:
 No Items.

CLEARED CHECKS:
 No Items.

CLEARED OTHER:

1/31/2018	000194	BRACENELL LLP ATTORNEYS AT LAW	9,205.00CR
1/31/2018	000195	TEDSI	139,271.19CR
1/31/2018	000196	FOREMOST PAVING, INC	116,347.56CR
1/31/2018	000197	TERRACON	766.58CR
1/31/2018	000198	SENDERO ACQUISITIONS	1,150.00CR
1/31/2018	000199	SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY	7,081.00CR
1/31/2018	000200	LAW OFFICE OF RICHARD A. CANTU	11,450.76CR
1/31/2018	000201	GARZA & ASSOCIATES	5,625.00CR
1/31/2018	000202	L&G ENGINEERING	20,000.97CR
1/31/2018	000203	SPECIAL COMMISSIONERS	7,500.00CR
1/31/2018	000204	INTERNATIONAL CONSULTING ENGIN	41,548.50CR
1/31/2018	000205	C&M ASSOCIATES, INV.	18,375.00CR
1/31/2018	000206	HDR	35,571.64CR
1/31/2018	000207	BLANTON & ASSOCIATES, INC.	2,998.80CR
1/31/2018	000208	SAENZ OIL & GAS SERVICES	3,852.07CR
1/31/2018	000209	SANEZ BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, L	65,000.00CR
1/31/2018	000210	S & B INFRASTRUCTURE	44,825.13CR
1/31/2018	000211	GREATER TEXAS LANDSCAPE SERVIC	832.31CR
1/31/2018	013118	FUND 43 - FUND 45 REFLECTION	357,106.41 ✓
1/31/2018	013119	FUND 43 - FUND 45 REFLECTION	64.29
1/31/2018	013118	FUND 45 INTEREST JAN 18	1,328.62
1/31/2018	013118	FUND 45 JANUARY 2018	1,018.25CR
1/31/2018	013119	FUND 45 JANUARY 2018	96.96CR
1/31/2018	013120	FUND 45 JANUARY 2018	26.82CR
1/31/2018	013121	FUND 45 JANUARY 2018	661.63CR
1/31/2018	013122	FUND 45 JANUARY 2018	<u>22,834.66CR</u>
TOTAL CLEARED OTHER:			197,540.51CR

=====

3-07-2018 9:58 AM

DETAIL LISTING

PAGE: 1

FUND : 45 -HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND

PERIOD TO USE: Jan-2018 THRU Jan-2018

DEPT : -126 ** INVALID DEPT **

ACCOUNTS: 1-1267 THRU 1-1267

POST DATE TRAN # REFERENCE PACKET=====DESCRIPTION===== VEND INV/JE # NOTE =====AMOUNT===== BALANCE=====

1-1267

A/R DONNA

BEGINNING BALANCE

0.00

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION FEBRUARY 28, 2018**

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 245,664
Clearing account	2,000
Investment-Cap. Projects nonrestricted	1,564,217
Pool Investments	873,458
Promiles-Prepaid/Escrow Overweight Permit Fees	10,450
Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	496,730
Due from-governmental agency	85,150
Due from-local government	209,152
Prepaid expense	<u>12,383</u>
 Total Current Assets	 <u>3,499,204</u>
 RESTRICTED ASSETS	
SIB construction	2,328
Investment-debt service	998,911
Investment-debt service jr. lien	<u>3,148,995</u>
 Total Restricted Assets	 <u>4,150,234</u>
 CAPITAL ASSETS	
Land-environmental	441,105
Computer equip/software	8,607
Construction in progress	<u>118,903,940</u>
 Total Capital Assets	 <u>119,353,652</u>
 TOTAL ASSETS	 <u>\$ 127,003,090</u>

LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION

CURRENT LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable-City of Pharr	\$ 80,256
Unearned Revenue - Overweight Permit Escrow	10,450
Current Portion of Bond Premium	<u>76,452</u>
 Total Current Liabilities	 <u>167,158</u>
 RESTRICTED LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	
Accrued Interest - Bonds	233,493
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	<u>1,175,000</u>
 Total Restricted Liabilities	 <u>1,408,493</u>
 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES	
2013 VRF Bonds Payable	55,960,000
Jr. Lien Bonds	20,000,000
Bond premium	1,911,289
Advance on construction	<u>63,000</u>
 Total Long-Term Liabilities	 <u>77,934,289</u>
 Total Liabilities	 <u>79,509,940</u>
 NET POSITION	
Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	40,170,239
Restricted for:	
Debt Service	3,914,413
Unrestricted	<u>3,408,498</u>
 Total Net Position	 <u>47,493,150</u>
 TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	 <u>\$ 127,003,090</u>

CITY OF PHARR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

-HCRMA-GENERAL

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
<u>ETS</u>			
====			
-1-1100	GENERAL OPERATING	245,664.16	
-1-1102	POOL INVESTMENTS	873,457.76	
-1-1110	CLEARING ACCOUNT-WT 000-VRF	2,000.00	
-1-1113	ACCOUNTS RECIEVABLES-VR FEES	496,730.00	
-1-1113-1	PROMILES-PREPAID/ESCROW OVERWE	10,450.00	
-1-1118	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS	118,903,940.92	
-1-1119-1	LAND-ENVIRONMENTAL	441,105.00	
-1-1122	COMPUTER EQUIP/SOFTWARE	8,606.51	
-1-1601	PREPAID EXPENSE	<u>12,383.19</u>	
			<u>120,994,337.54</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			120,994,337.54 =====
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
=====			
-2-1212-1	A/P CITY OF PHARR	80,255.67	
-2-1213-1	UNEARNED REV.-OVERWEIGHT	10,450.00	
-2-1213-9	CURRENT-UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM	76,451.51	
-2-1214-1	BONDS PAYABLE-CURRENT	1,175,000.00	
-2-1214-10	LONG TERM BONDS- JR LIEN	20,000,000.00	
-2-1214-2	BONDS PAYABLE-LONG TERM PORTIO	55,960,000.00	
-2-1214-3	UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM ON BOND	1,911,288.69	
-2-1214-9	ADVANCE ON CONSTRUCTION	<u>63,000.00</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			<u>79,276,445.87</u>
<u>EQUITY</u>			
=====			
-3-1400	FUND BALANCE	19,663,427.59	
-3-3400	FUND BALANCE	<u>22,888,671.37</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY			42,552,098.96
TOTAL REVENUE		1,166,167.71	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>2,000,375.00</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		(834,207.29)	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			<u>41,717,891.67</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			120,994,337.54 =====

CITY OF PHARR
 REVENUE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

ID: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH REVENUES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUES	AMOUNT BUDGETED	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
HCRMA						
504	VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEES	496,730.00	1,021,970.00	6,500,000.00	5,478,030.00	15.72
505-5	PROMILES-OW/OS PERMIT FEES	67,554.00	142,263.00	945,000.00	802,737.00	15.05
506	INTEREST REVENUE	612.97	1,934.71	30,000.00	28,065.29	6.45
	TOTAL HCRMA	564,896.97	1,166,167.71	7,475,000.00	6,308,832.29	15.60
	46-CHARGES FOR CURRENT SE	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	48-INTERFUND TRANSFERS	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
**	TOTAL FUND REVENUES **	564,896.97	1,166,167.71	7,475,000.00	6,308,832.29	15.60

CITY OF PHARR
EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

ID: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
HUMAN ADMINISTRATION =====							
GENERAL -----							
10-							
11-PERSONNEL SERVICES							
100-1100	SALARIES	38,313.84	75,666.18	0.00	548,106.00	472,439.82	13.81
100-1105	FICA	2,763.46	5,706.34	0.00	45,616.00	39,909.66	12.51
100-1106	HOSPITAL INSURANCE	1,624.30	3,891.72	0.00	31,901.00	28,009.28	12.20
100-1115	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	2,799.97	5,760.24	0.00	48,538.00	42,777.76	11.87
100-1116	PHONE ALLOWANCE	392.30	784.60	0.00	6,300.00	5,515.40	12.45
100-1117	CAR ALLOWANCE	1,753.84	3,507.68	0.00	30,000.00	26,492.32	11.69
100-1122	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	5.36	10.71	0.00	0.00	(10.71)	0.00
100-1178	ADMIN FEE	750.00	1,500.00	0.00	9,750.00	8,250.00	15.38
100-1179	CONTINGENCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,878.00	11,878.00	0.00
TOTAL 11-PERSONNEL SERVICES		48,403.07	96,827.47	0.00	732,089.00	635,261.53	13.23
12-							
100-1200	OFFICE SUPPLIES	107.91	227.91	0.00	10,000.00	9,772.09	2.28
TOTAL 12-		107.91	227.91	0.00	10,000.00	9,772.09	2.28
16-							
100-1603	BUILDING REMODEL	9,872.50	12,128.75	0.00	100,000.00	87,871.25	12.13
100-1604	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	0.00	(213.20)	0.00	8,000.00	8,213.20	2.67-
100-1605	JANITORIAL	449.00	449.00	0.00	0.00	(449.00)	0.00
100-1606	UTILITIES	190.09	190.09	0.00	2,400.00	2,209.91	7.92
100-1607	CONTRACTUAL ADM/IT SERVICES	39,915.00	39,915.00	0.00	10,000.00	(29,915.00)	399.15
100-1610	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	(453.88)	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00
100-1610-1	SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
100-1611	POSTAGE/FEDEX/COURTIER	181.62	258.72	0.00	3,000.00	2,741.28	8.62
100-1620	GENERAL LIABILITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
100-1621	INSURANCE-E&O	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00
100-1622	INSURANCE-SURETY	0.00	0.00	0.00	800.00	800.00	0.00
100-1623	INSURANCE-LETTER OF CREDIT	65.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00
100-1623-1	INSURANCE-OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00
100-1640	ADVERTISING	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00
100-1650	TRAINING	1,968.98	1,968.98	0.00	8,000.00	6,031.02	24.61
100-1660	TRAVEL	25.72	25.72	0.00	15,000.00	14,974.28	0.17
100-1662	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	1,156.85	1,156.85	0.00	12,000.00	10,843.15	9.64
TOTAL 16-		53,370.88	55,879.91	0.00	212,700.00	156,820.09	26.27

CITY OF PHARR
 EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

ID: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
17-							
100-1705	ACCOUNTING FEES	2,705.00	2,705.00	0.00	33,000.00	30,295.00	8.20
100-1710	LEGAL FEES	5,775.00	5,775.00	0.00	50,000.00	44,225.00	11.55
100-1710-1	LEGAL FEES-GOV.AFFAIRS	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	120,000.00	110,000.00	8.33
100-1712	FINANCIAL CONSULTING FEES	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,000.00	32,000.00	0.00
100-1715	RENT-OFFICE	1,969.60	3,939.20	0.00	60,000.00	56,060.80	6.57
100-1715-1	RENT-OFFICE EQUIPMENT	683.21	1,366.42	0.00	10,000.00	8,633.58	13.66
100-1715-2	RENT-OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
100-1716	CONTRACTUAL WEBSITE SERVICES	200.00	200.00	0.00	2,400.00	2,200.00	8.33
100-1731	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00
100-1732	PENALTIES & INTEREST	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00
TOTAL 17-		21,332.81	23,985.62	0.00	313,400.00	289,414.38	7.65
18-							
100-1850	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
100-1899	NON-CAPITAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 18-		0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00
19-							
100-1999-3	TRANSFER OUT TO DEBT	0.00	332,960.17	0.00	3,976,913.00	3,643,952.83	8.37
100-1999-4	TRANSFER OUT 365 CONSTRUCTION	330,960.17	330,960.17	0.00	0.00	(330,960.17)	0.00
100-1999-5	TRANS OUT DEB-JR LIEN	0.00	1,061,208.00	0.00	1,061,208.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL 19-		330,960.17	1,725,128.34	0.00	5,038,121.00	3,312,992.66	34.24
88-CAPITAL EXPENDITURES							
TOTAL GENERAL		454,174.84	1,902,049.25	0.00	6,316,310.00	4,414,260.75	30.11
TOTAL HCRMA ADMINISTRATION		454,174.84	1,902,049.25	0.00	6,316,310.00	4,414,260.75	30.11

UMA CONSTRUCTION MGMT
 =====

GENERAL

CITY OF PHARR
EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

ID: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
11-PERSONNEL SERVICES							
100-1100	SALARIES	16,728.06	34,947.29	0.00	502,229.00	467,281.71	6.96
100-1104	OVERTIME	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00
100-1105	FICA	1,269.74	2,653.46	0.00	45,419.00	42,765.54	5.84
100-1106	HOSPITAL INSURANCE	1,501.04	3,648.05	0.00	26,869.00	23,220.95	13.58
100-1115	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	1,429.29	2,979.84	0.00	48,328.00	45,348.16	6.17
100-1116	PHONE ALLOWANCE	276.90	553.80	0.00	10,800.00	10,246.20	5.13
100-1117	CAR ALLOWANCE	553.84	1,107.68	0.00	43,200.00	42,092.32	2.56
100-1122	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	4.02	6.70	0.00	0.00	(6.70)	0.00
100-1178	ADMN FEE	450.00	900.00	0.00	15,600.00	14,700.00	5.77
100-1179	CONTINGENCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,481.00	12,481.00	0.00
TOTAL 11-PERSONNEL SERVICES		22,212.89	46,796.82	0.00	729,926.00	683,129.18	6.41
12-							
100-1200	OFFICE SUPPLIES	141.23	141.23	0.00	5,000.00	4,858.77	2.82
100-1201	SMALL TOOLS	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 12-		141.23	141.23	0.00	15,000.00	14,858.77	0.94
16-							
100-1605	JANITORIAL	260.00	260.00	0.00	3,200.00	2,940.00	8.13
100-1606-1	UTILITIES	53.69	165.53	0.00	3,400.00	3,234.47	4.87
100-1608	UNIFORMS	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,700.00	4,700.00	0.00
100-1610	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	341.00	341.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,659.00	17.05
100-1610-1	SUBSCRIPTIONS - SOFTWARE	0.00	19,000.00	0.00	22,000.00	3,000.00	86.36
100-1640	ADVERTISING	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00
100-1650	TRAINING	(506.12)	645.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,355.00	32.25
100-1660	TRAVEL	275.50	275.50	0.00	7,500.00	7,224.50	3.67
TOTAL 16-		424.07	20,687.03	0.00	52,800.00	32,112.97	39.18
17-							
100-1715	RENT CONSTRUCTION OFFICE	1,400.00	2,800.00	0.00	16,800.00	14,000.00	16.67
100-1715-1	RENTAL - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	224.46	448.92	0.00	2,700.00	2,251.08	16.63
100-1715-2	RENT-OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00
TOTAL 17-		1,624.46	3,248.92	0.00	21,000.00	17,751.08	15.47

CITY OF PHARR
 EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

ID: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
18-							
100-1850	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	51,000.00	51,000.00	0.00
100-1899	NON-CAPITALIZED	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,000.00	26,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 18-		0.00	0.00	0.00	77,000.00	77,000.00	0.00
TOTAL GENERAL		24,402.65	70,874.00	0.00	895,726.00	824,852.00	7.91
TOTAL HCRMA CONSTRUCTION MGMT		24,402.65	70,874.00	0.00	895,726.00	824,852.00	7.91
UMA PROGRAM MGMT =====							
GENERAL -----							
11-PERSONNEL SERVICES							
100-1100	SALARIES	9,692.80	19,885.60	0.00	374,000.00	354,114.40	5.32
100-1105	FICA	752.96	1,544.17	0.00	30,789.00	29,244.83	5.02
100-1106	HOSPITAL INSURANCE	978.35	2,450.37	0.00	20,505.00	18,054.63	11.95
100-1115	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	841.58	1,723.86	0.00	32,761.00	31,037.14	5.26
100-1116	PHONE ALLOWANCE	92.30	184.60	0.00	4,800.00	4,615.40	3.85
100-1117	CAR ALLOWANCE	553.84	1,107.68	0.00	14,400.00	13,292.32	7.69
100-1122	EAP- ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	1.34	2.68	0.00	0.00	(2.68)	0.00
100-1178	ADMN FEE	150.00	300.00	0.00	7,800.00	7,500.00	3.85
100-1179	CONTINGENCY	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,275.00	9,275.00	0.00
TOTAL 11-PERSONNEL SERVICES		13,063.17	27,198.96	0.00	494,330.00	467,131.04	5.50
12-							
100-1200	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 12-		0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
16-							
100-1610	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0.00	90.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,410.00	3.60
100-1610-1	SUBSCRIPTIONS-SOFTWARE	0.00	0.00	0.00	52,000.00	52,000.00	0.00
100-1650	TRAINING	0.00	20.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,480.00	0.80
100-1660	TRAVEL	142.79	142.79	0.00	7,000.00	6,857.21	2.04
TOTAL 16-		142.79	252.79	0.00	64,000.00	63,747.21	0.39

C I T Y O F P H A R R
 EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
 FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

ID: 41 -HCRMA-GENERAL

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
18-							
100-1850	CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,000.00	19,000.00	0.00
100-1899	NON-CAPITALIZED	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	0.00
	TOTAL 18-	0.00	0.00	0.00	64,000.00	64,000.00	0.00
	TOTAL GENERAL	13,205.96	27,451.75	0.00	627,330.00	599,878.25	4.38
	TOTAL HCRMA PROGRAM MGMT	13,205.96	27,451.75	0.00	627,330.00	599,878.25	4.38
	** TOTAL FUND EXPENSES **	491,783.45	2,000,375.00	0.00	7,839,366.00	5,838,991.00	25.52

ACCOUNT: 41-1-1100 GENERAL OPERATING

✓ 3/14/18

RECONCILIATION SUMMARY

BEGINNING STATEMENT BALANCE:	761,025.44	GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	245,664.16
DEPOSITS:	+ 309,871.32	OUTSTANDING DEPOSITS:	- 0.00
WITHDRAWALS:	+ 806,680.17CR	OUTSTANDING CHECKS:	- 18,552.43CR
ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00	ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00
ENDING STATEMENT BALANCE:	264,216.59	ADJUSTED GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	264,216.59

STATEMENT BALANCE:	264,216.59
BOOK DIFFERENCE:	0.00
ADJUSTMENT DIFFERENCE:	0.00

CLEARED DEPOSITS:
No Items.

CLEARED CHECKS:

1/26/2018	002178	A FAST DELIVERY	149.00CR
1/26/2018	002179	AAMECC, LLC	2,256.25CR
1/26/2018	002181	OFFICE DEPOT	369.18CR
1/26/2018	002182	WILMINGTON TRUST FEE COLLECTIO	2,000.00CR
2/27/2018	002187	DAHILL	907.67CR
TOTAL CLEARED CHECKS:			<u>5,682.10CR</u>

=====

CLEARED OTHER:

1/31/2018	013126	CLEARING ACCOUNT JANUARY 2018	49,969.83
1/31/2018	033118	HCRMA JANUARY CORRECTION	49,969.83CR
2/21/2018	022118	TRANSFER TO LOGIC	600,000.00CR
2/28/2018	000212	CITY OF PHARR	129,117.16CR
2/28/2018	000213	BRACEWELL LLP ATTORNEYS AT LAW	5,775.00CR
2/28/2018	000214	PENA DESIGNS	200.00CR
2/28/2018	000215	PATHFINDER PUBLIC AFFAIRS	10,000.00CR
2/28/2018	000216	ABC JANITORIAL & FLOOR CARE, I	709.00CR
2/28/2018	000217	VERIZON WIRELESS	190.09CR
2/28/2018	000218	PLAINS CAPITAL-CREDIT CARD SER	3,255.28CR
2/28/2018	000219	MARIA ALANIZ	25.72CR
2/28/2018	000220	Eric Davila	142.79CR
2/28/2018	000221	PHARR BRIDGE BUSINESS PARK, LL	1,400.00CR
2/28/2018	022818	HCRMA FUND 41	14,985.00
2/28/2018	022819	HCRMA FUND 41	16,443.00
2/28/2018	022820	HCRMA FUND 41	17,577.00
2/28/2018	022821	HCRMA FUND 41	18,549.00
2/28/2018	022822	HCRMA FUND 41	213.20CR
2/28/2018	022823	RECORD INTERST EARN	58.07

OUNT: 41-1-1100 GENERAL OPERATING

2/28/2018	022824	TO RECORD ACT. ON CLEARING ACC	<u>192,289.42</u>
TOTAL CLEARED OTHER:			491,126.75CR
			=====

OUNT: 41-1-1100 GENERAL OPERATING

STANDING DEPOSITS:

No Items.

STANDING CHECKS:

1/26/2018	002180	DAHILL	907.67CR
2/27/2018	002183	A FAST DELIVERY	206.25CR
2/27/2018	002184	ARKIIFORM, LLC	7,312.50CR
2/27/2018	002185	BURTON MCCUMBER & CORTEZ, LLP	2,500.00CR
2/27/2018	002186	COPYZONE	1,156.85CR
2/27/2018	002188	ELECTRO COOLING SERVICE, LLC	1,000.00CR
2/27/2018	002189	KRONOS	3,540.02CR
2/27/2018	002190	OFFICE DEPOT	369.14CR
2/27/2018	002191	RICK'S MOVING & STORAGE, LLC	960.00CR
2/27/2018	002192	STANLEY STEEMER, INC	600.00CR
TOTAL OUTSTANDING CHECKS:			<u>18,552.43CR</u>

STANDING OTHER:

No Items.

CITY OF PHARR
BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

-HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
<hr/>			
ETS			
===			
-1-4105	WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE	998,911.28	
-1-4105-1	DEBT SVC - JR LIEN	<u>3,148,994.60</u>	
			<u>4,147,905.88</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			4,147,905.88
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
-2-4214-6	ACCRUED INTEREST PAY-2013	<u>233,492.71</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			<u>233,492.71</u>
EQUITY			
=====			
-3-4400	FUND BALANCE	<u>2,183,711.41</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY			2,183,711.41
TOTAL REVENUE		<u>1,730,701.76</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES			1,730,701.76
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.		<u>3,914,413.17</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			4,147,905.88
			=====

CITY OF PHARR
REVENUE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

ID: 42 -HCRMA-DEBT SERVICE

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH REVENUES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUES	AMOUNT BUDGETED	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
HCRMA						
.506	INTEREST INCOME	450.49	3,737.74	0.00	(3,737.74)	0.00
.506-1	INTEREST INCOME-JR LIEN	<u>3,835.68</u>	<u>3,835.68</u>	<u>25,000.00</u>	<u>21,164.32</u>	<u>15.34</u>
	TOTAL HCRMA	4,286.17	7,573.42	25,000.00	17,426.58	30.29
HCRMA-FUND 42						
.999	TRANSFERS IN-FROM GENERAL FUND	<u>330,960.17</u>	<u>1,723,128.34</u>	<u>5,038,121.00</u>	<u>3,314,992.66</u>	<u>34.20</u>
	TOTAL HCRMA-FUND 42	330,960.17	1,723,128.34	5,038,121.00	3,314,992.66	34.20
** TOTAL FUND REVENUES **		335,246.34	1,730,701.76	5,063,121.00	3,332,419.24	34.18

CITY OF PHARR
EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

ID: 42 -HRMA-DEBT SERVICE

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
HRMA-DEBT SERVICE =====							
GENERAL -----							
46-							
47-							
100-4703-1	INTEREST EXPENSE-VRF 13 BOND	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,976,913.00	3,976,913.00	0.00
	TOTAL 47-	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,976,913.00	3,976,913.00	0.00
49-							
	TOTAL GENERAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,976,913.00	3,976,913.00	0.00
	TOTAL HRMA-DEBT SERVICE	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,976,913.00	3,976,913.00	0.00
	** TOTAL FUND EXPENSES **	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,976,913.00	3,976,913.00	0.00

ACCOUNT: 42-1-4105 WILMINGTON-DEBT SERVICE

RECONCILIATION SUMMARY

BEGINNING STATEMENT BALANCE:	667,500.62	GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	998,911.28
DEPOSITS:	+ 331,410.66	OUTSTANDING DEPOSITS:	- 0.00
WITHDRAWALS:	+ 0.00	OUTSTANDING CHECKS:	- 0.00
ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00	ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00
ENDING STATEMENT BALANCE:	998,911.28	ADJUSTED GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	998,911.28

STATEMENT BALANCE: 998,911.28
 BANK DIFFERENCE: 0.00
 RECONCILIATION DIFFERENCE: 0.00

CLEARED DEPOSITS:
No Items.

CLEARED CHECKS:
No Items.

CLEARED OTHER:

2/28/2018 022818 TO RECORD ACTIVITY	331,410.66
TOTAL CLEARED OTHER:	<u>331,410.66</u>
	=====

ACCOUNT: 42-1-4105-1 DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

RECONCILIATION SUMMARY

0 3/19/18

BEGINNING STATEMENT BALANCE:	3,145,158.92
DEPOSITS:	+ 0.00
WITHDRAWALS:	+ 0.00
ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00
ENDING STATEMENT BALANCE:	<u>3,145,158.92</u>

GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	3,148,994.60
OUTSTANDING DEPOSITS:	- 3,835.68
OUTSTANDING CHECKS:	- 0.00
ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00
ADJUSTED GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	<u>3,145,158.92</u>

STATEMENT BALANCE:	3,145,158.92
BOOK DIFFERENCE:	0.00
ADJUSTMENT DIFFERENCE:	0.00

UNRECORDED DEPOSITS:
No Items.

UNRECORDED CHECKS:
No Items.

UNRECORDED OTHER:
No Items.

ACCOUNT: 42-1-4105-1 DEBT SVC - JR LIEN

'STANDING DEPOSITS:
No Items.

'STANDING CHECKS:
No Items.

'STANDING OTHER:
2/28/2018 022818 TO RECORD ACTIVITY 3,835.68
TOTAL OUTSTANDING OTHER: 3,835.68
=====

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

-HCRMA-365 CONSTRUCTION

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
ETS			
===			
-1-1100-1	CASH-COI	0.00	
-1-1102	POOL INVESTMENTS	2,327.68	
-1-1201	A/R OTHER	<u>0.00</u>	
			<u>2,327.68</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			2,327.68
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
-2-1212	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	<u>0.00</u>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES			<u>0.00</u>
EQUITY			
===			
-3-1400	FUND BALANCE	<u>2,327.68</u>	
TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY			2,327.68
TOTAL REVENUE		0.00	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>0.00</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		0.00	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			<u>2,327.68</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			2,327.68
			=====

BALANCE SHEET
AS OF: FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

-HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND

ACCOUNT#	TITLE		
<hr/>			
ETS			
===			
-1-1102	Pool Investment	1,564,217.31	
-1-1250	A/R Govts.	85,150.53	
-1-1267	A/R DONNA	<u>209,151.96</u>	
			<u>1,858,519.80</u>
TOTAL ASSETS			1,858,519.80
			=====
LIABILITIES			
=====			
EQUITY			
===			
-3-1400	Fund Balance	<u>2,070,037.22</u>	
	TOTAL BEGINNING EQUITY	2,070,037.22	
TOTAL REVENUE		2,517.49	
TOTAL EXPENSES		<u>214,034.91</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES		(211,517.42)	
TOTAL EQUITY & REV. OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			<u>1,858,519.80</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY & REV.OVER/(UNDER) EXP.			1,858,519.80
			=====

CITY OF PHARR
REVENUE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

ID: 45 -HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH REVENUES	YEAR TO DATE REVENUES	AMOUNT BUDGETED	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
	HCRMA					
506	Interest Revenue	<u>1,124.58</u>	<u>2,517.49</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>2,517.49</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
	TOTAL HCRMA	1,124.58	2,517.49	0.00	(2,517.49)	0.00
	47-GRANTS	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	48-INTERFUND TRANSFERS	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	** TOTAL FUND REVENUES **	1,124.58	2,517.49	0.00	(2,517.49)	0.00

C I T Y O F P H A R K
EXPENSE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING:
FEBRUARY 28TH, 2018

ID: 45 -HCRMA - CAP.PROJECTS FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ACCOUNT NO#	TITLE	CURRENT MONTH EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE EXPENSES	YEAR TO DATE ENCUMBRANCES	AMOUNT BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE	PERCENT USED
HMA							
HMA- CAP. PROJECTS							

88-CAPITAL EXPENDITURES							
100-8810	SH 365- Environmental	5,576.64	5,576.64	0.00	0.00	(5,576.64)	0.00
100-8810-1	SH 365-Design	5,377.90	5,377.90	0.00	0.00	(5,377.90)	0.00
100-8810-3	365 RIGHT OF WAY	59,836.85	84,475.17	0.00	0.00	(84,475.17)	0.00
100-8820-1	IBTC 365 - Design	5,497.80	5,497.80	0.00	0.00	(5,497.80)	0.00
100-8820-3	IBTC - ROW	11,227.12	76,227.12	0.00	0.00	(76,227.12)	0.00
100-8830-4	US 281/BSIF-Const Local	13,595.06	13,595.06	0.00	0.00	(13,595.06)	0.00
100-8841	LEGAL FEES	19,152.96	19,152.96	0.00	0.00	(19,152.96)	0.00
100-8842	ACQUISITIONS	4,132.26	4,132.26	0.00	0.00	(4,132.26)	0.00
TOTAL 88-CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		124,396.59	214,034.91	0.00	0.00	(214,034.91)	0.00
TOTAL HCRMA- CAP. PROJECTS		124,396.59	214,034.91	0.00	0.00	(214,034.91)	0.00
TOTAL HCRMA		124,396.59	214,034.91	0.00	0.00	(214,034.91)	0.00
** TOTAL FUND EXPENSES **		124,396.59	214,034.91	0.00	0.00	(214,034.91)	0.00

ACCOUNT: 45-1-1102 Pool Investment

03/19/18

RECONCILIATION SUMMARY

BEGINNING STATEMENT BALANCE:	1,276,789.58	GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	1,564,217.31
DEPOSITS:	+ 466,182.52	OUTSTANDING DEPOSITS:	- 0.00
WITHDRAWALS:	+ 178,754.79CR	OUTSTANDING CHECKS:	- 0.00
ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00	ADJUSTMENTS:	+ 0.00
ENDING STATEMENT BALANCE:	1,564,217.31	ADJUSTED GL ACCOUNT BALANCE:	1,564,217.31

STATEMENT BALANCE: 1,564,217.31
 BANK DIFFERENCE: 0.00
 STATEMENT DIFFERENCE: 0.00

CLEARED DEPOSITS:

2/28/2018	022818	HCRMA - FUND 45	465,114.26
2/28/2018	022819	HCRMA - FUND 45	<u>1,068.26</u>
TOTAL CLEARED DEPOSITS:			466,182.52

CLEARED CHECKS:

No Items.

CLEARED OTHER:

2/28/2018	000222	BRACEWELL LLP ATTORNEYS AT LAW	1,785.00CR
2/28/2018	000223	SENDERO ACQUISITIONS	6,050.00CR
2/28/2018	000224	SIERRA TITLE OF HIDALGO COUNTY	4,132.26CR
2/28/2018	000225	LAW OFFICE OF RAFAEL DE LA GAR	11,317.96CR
2/28/2018	000226	INTERNATIONAL CONSULTING ENGIN	54,358.20CR
2/28/2018	000227	C&M ASSOCIATES, INV.	4,615.38CR
2/28/2018	000228	MILITARY HIGHWAY WATER SUPPLY	2,054.00CR
2/28/2018	000229	HDR	762.52CR
2/28/2018	000230	BLANTON & ASSOCIATES, INC.	5,497.80CR
2/28/2018	000231	SAENZ OIL & GAS SERVICES	11,541.06CR
2/28/2018	000232	S & B INFRASTRUCTURE	5,576.64CR
2/28/2018	000233	GREATER TEXAS LANDSCAPE SERVIC	1,664.62CR
2/28/2018	000234	MARI NOWAKOWSKI	1,000.00CR
2/28/2018	000235	RENE ANZALDUA	3,500.00CR
2/28/2018	000236	LOUIS PATINO	3,500.00CR
2/28/2018	000237	RICHARD GONZALES	3,500.00CR
2/28/2018	000238	NANCY ZAZUETA	1,000.00CR
2/28/2018	000239	THE ESTATE OF RODRIGO RODRIGUE	18,212.00CR
2/28/2018	000240	JUAN R. RAMIREZ	2,500.00CR
2/28/2018	000241	ROEL GUTIERREZ	2,500.00CR
2/28/2018	000242	DANIEL R. REYES	2,500.00CR
2/28/2018	000243	BRANDON HOLUBAR	1,000.00CR

ACCOUNT: 45-1-1102 Pool Investment

2/28/2018	000244	LAMAR TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHI	9,562.50CR
2/28/2018	000245	BARRON, ADLER, CLOUGH & ODDO,	<u>20,624.85CR</u>
TOTAL CLEARED OTHER:			178,754.79CR
			=====

Item 2D

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2D </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/16/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2018-12 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION 3 - SUPPLEMENTAL 3 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH SAMES INC. FOR A NO COST-EXTENSION TO INVOICE 100% OF PARCEL 5P5, HVI ACQUISITION.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization Number 3 - Supplemental No. 3 for a no cost-extension to invoice 100% of Parcel 5P5, HVI acquisition.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to Approve Resolution 2018-12 – Approval of Work Authorization 3 - Supplemental 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension to invoice 100% of Parcel 5P5, HVI acquisition.**

6. Program Manager’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

11. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

12. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



- CMT Services
- Environmental
- Engineering
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying **SAMES**

WORK AUTHORIZATION SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2018-12

Work Authorization # 3 Supplemental # 3

Amount \$ 0.00

Approved Work Authorizations:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2016-24	WA 1 Revised survey services for 365	\$ 2,935.00
2016-44	WA 2 Revised parcels for 365	\$ 13,567.50
2016-58	WA 3 Revise parcels for 365	\$ 13,085.00
2016-73	WA 4 Revise parcels - approved amount \$5085	\$ 4,060.00
2016-81	WA 5 Revise parcels	\$ 22,325.00
Subtotal from Cont. Page		\$ 214,709.00
Total Approved WA		\$ 270,681.50

Proposed Work Authorization and/or Supplemental	
2018-12 WA14 SA1 no cost time ext.	\$ 0.00

Goal and Options:

SAMES requires a no cost time extension related to parcel development work for the 365TOLL project.

Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 0.00
Proposed total approved WA and/or Supplementals \$ 270,681.50

E. Davila, Develop Eng
Requested By:

Work Authorizations Cont...**Resolution No. 2018-12**

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2016-98	WA No. 6 Revise parcels	\$ 4,080.00
2016-105	WA No. 7 Right of Way Staking	\$ 5,650.00
2016-112	WA No. 8 Revise parcel	\$ 1,625.00
2016-113	WA No. 9 Constuction Monuments	\$ 26,365.00
2016-123	WA No. 10 Parcel Sketches	\$ 1,270.00
2016-125	WA No. 11 Parcel Surveys	\$ 12,030.00
2017- 02	WA No. 12 Parcel Surveys	\$ 1,840.00
2017- 05	WA No. 13 Parcel Survey Updates	\$ 9,715.00
2017- 14	WA No. 14 Offsite Drainage Parcels	\$ 83,030.00
2017-15	WA No. 15 Subsurface Utility Relo	\$ 44,948.00
2017- 36	Supplemental # 2 to WA # 3	\$ 0.00
2017- 37	Supplemental # 1 to WA # 9	\$ 0.00
2017-38	WA No. 16 Parcel Surveys	\$ 3,230.00
2017-74	Suppl. No. 1 to WA No. 15 - addl SUE scope	\$ 20,926.00

Subtotal \$ 214,709.00

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2018-12

**APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION 3 -
SUPPLEMENTAL 3 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH SAMES INC. FOR A NO COST-
EXTENSION TO INVOICE 100% OF PARCEL 5P5, HVI
ACQUISITION.**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 27th day of March 2018 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority"), acting through its Board of Directors (the "Board"), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012- 04, creating the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04 authorizing the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013 the Authority approved Resolution 2013-41 authorizing the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2014, the Authority approved Resolution 2013- 53 the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Surveying Services and recommended that HCRMA staff be authorized to negotiate with all qualified Surveying Firms (Halff Associates, RODS Surveying, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Land Tech Consultants, R. Gutierrez Engineering, Malden & Hunt, DOS Land Surveying, SAMES, Bain Medina Bain, ROW Surveying Services and Fulcrum Consulting Services) to establish a surveying pool for the project; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2014, the Authority approved Resolution 2014-53 awarding professional service agreements to Halff Associates, RODS Surveying, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Land Tech Consultants, R. Gutierrez Engineering, Malden & Hunt, DOS Land Surveying, SAMES, Bain Medina Bain, ROW Surveying Services and Fulcrum Consulting Services for surveying services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 23, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016- 24 Work Authorization 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with SAMES, Inc. to provide revised survey for the SH 365 Segment 1 & 2 Parcel 16 in the amount of \$2,935.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 22, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-44 Work Authorization 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with SAMES, Inc. to provide revised parcels 13P1, 13P2, 22, 26, 31, 39 and Salinas parcel for State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$13,567.50 for a revised amount of \$16,502.50 for Work Authorizations 1 and 2. The maximum payable amount remains at \$25,000; and

WHEREAS, on April 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-58 for Work Authorization 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide modifications to Parcel(s) 5 Part 5-AQ and 5- Part 5-R; 7 and 15 for State Highway 365 in the amount of \$13,085.00; and

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-79 Work Authorization 4 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide Parcels 5B, 36B and 80 for State Highway 365 in the amount of \$5,085.00 whereas only \$4,060.00 were expended; and

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-81 Work Authorization 5 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcels 107- A , 13P2 , 102, 20 , 108, 110, 111, 112 and 113 for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$22,325.00; and

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-82 Contract Amendment 2 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization Numbers 4 & 5 in the amount of \$26,385.00 for a revised increase of a maximum payable amount of \$55,972.50;

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-97 for Work Authorization 3 Supplemental 1 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for a no-cost time extension for parcel revision to the 365 Tollway Project; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-98 for Work Authorization 6 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcels 7, 7B, and 9P2 for Segment 2 of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$4,080.00; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-99 for Contract Amendment 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization 6 in the amount of \$4,080.00 for a revised increase of a maximum payable amount of \$60,052.50; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-105 for Work Authorization 7 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide right of way staking for Veterans Road and Hi-Line Road for utility relocations in the amount of \$5,650.00; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-106 for Contract Amendment 4 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization Numbers 7 in the amount of \$5,650.00 for a revised increase a maximum payable amount of \$65,720.50; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-112 Work Authorization 8 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide revisions to parcel 49 P1 in the amount of \$1,625.00; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-113 Work Authorization 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide construction monuments for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$26,365.00; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-114 Contract Amendment 5 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 8 & 9 in the amount of \$27,990.00.

WHEREAS, on November 1, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-123 Work Authorization 10 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcel sketches for corner clips at Steward Road & US 281/Military Highway as part of the Overpass/BSIF Connector for 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$1,270.00; and

WHEREAS, on November 1, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-124 Contract Amendment 6 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 10 in the amount of \$1,270.00; and

WHEREAS, on November 15, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-125 Work Authorization 11 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide surveys for parcels 21, 22, 22C Lateral D and Pawlik tract as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$12,030.00; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 02 Work Authorization 12 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to update surveys 22D and 108 as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$1,840.00; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 05 Work Authorization 13 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to update survey 20 and provide surveys for parcels OD2 & OD3 as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$9,715.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 14 Work Authorization 14 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcel sketches for offsite drainage outfall parcels for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$83,030.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 15 Work Authorization 15 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide subsurface utility engineering for utility relocation as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$44,948.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 16 Contract Amendment 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for increase in maximum amount payable for Work Authorization Numbers 14 and 15 in the amount of \$127,978.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 36 Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for a no-cost time extension to provide surveys for Parcels 5, 5P and 15 in the amount of \$0.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 37 Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for a no-cost time extension to provide construction control monuments in the amount of \$0.00; and

WHEREAS, on August 22, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-74 Approval of Work Authorization 15 - Supplemental 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for additional Subsurface Utility Engineering for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$20,926.0;

WHEREAS, the Authority finds it necessary to approve Resolution 2018-12 – Approval of Work Authorization 3 - Supplemental 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension to invoice 100% of Parcel 5P5, HVI acquisition;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization 3 - Supplemental 2 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension to invoice 100% of Parcel 5P5, HVI acquisition hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization 3 - Supplemental 3 to the Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services with SAMES Engineering as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 27th day of March 2018, at which meeting a quorum was present.

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

WA # 3 Suppl. 3

to

Professional Service Agreement with
SAMES, Inc.

for

Surveying Services for the
365 Tollway Project

◆Contract◆

Hidalgo County
Regional Mobility Authority
(HCRMA)(Authority)

SURVEYING SERVICES IBTC
Interchange with SH 365 to I-2 and
from the ValleyView Interchange to
FM 493

Work Authorization No. 3 – Supplemental No. 3

March 27, 2018

SAMES, Inc.

ATTACHMENT D-2

**SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3
TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3
AGREEMENT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES**

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and SAMES, Inc. (the Surveyor).

The following terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 1 are hereby amended as follows:

Part II: The maximum amount payable under Part II of Work Authorization No. 3 will remain at \$13,085.00.

Part IV: Work Authorization No. 1 shall now terminate on April 30, 2018.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Supplemental Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

THE SURVEYOR

(Signature)
Samuel Maldonado, P.E., RPLS
(Printed Name)
Principal
(Title)

(Date)

THE AUTHORITY

(Signature)
Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.
(Printed Name)
Executive Director
(Title)

(Date)

Item 2E

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2E </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/16/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2018-13 - APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION 14 - SUPPLEMENTAL 1 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH SAMES INC. FOR A NO COST-EXTENSION FOR THE OUTFALL DEVELOPMENT.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization Number 14 - Supplemental No. 1 for a no cost-extension due of ongoing coordination with HCDD#1 on outfall parcel development.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to Approve Resolution 2018-13 - Approval of Work Authorization 14 - Supplemental 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension for the outfall development.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

11. Chief Development Engineer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

12. Chief Construction Engineer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



- CMT Services
- Environmental
- Engineering
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying **SAMES**

WORK AUTHORIZATION SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2018-13

Work Authorization # 14 Supplemental # 1

Amount \$ 0.00

Approved Work Authorizations:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2016-24	WA 1 Revised survey services for 365	\$ 2,935.00
2016-44	WA 2 Revised parcels for 365	\$ 13,567.50
2016-58	WA 3 Revise parcels for 365	\$ 13,085.00
2016-73	WA 4 Revise parcels - approved amount \$5085	\$ 4,060.00
2016-81	WA 5 Revise parcels	\$ 22,325.00
Subtotal from Cont. Page		\$ 214,709.00
Total Approved WA		\$ 270,681.50

Proposed Work Authorization and/or Supplemental	
2018-13 WA14 SA1 no cost time ext.	\$ 0.00

Goal and Options:

SAMES requires a no cost time extension related to outfall parcel development work for the 365TOLL project which the HCRMA is coordinating with HCDD#1.

Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 0.00
Proposed total approved WA and/or Supplementals \$ 270,681.50

E. Davila, Develop Eng
Requested By:

Work Authorizations Cont...**Resolution No. 2018-13**

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2016-98	WA No. 6 Revise parcels	\$ 4,080.00
2016-105	WA No. 7 Right of Way Staking	\$ 5,650.00
2016-112	WA No. 8 Revise parcel	\$ 1,625.00
2016-113	WA No. 9 Constuction Monuments	\$ 26,365.00
2016-123	WA No. 10 Parcel Sketches	\$ 1,270.00
2016-125	WA No. 11 Parcel Surveys	\$ 12,030.00
2017- 02	WA No. 12 Parcel Surveys	\$ 1,840.00
2017- 05	WA No. 13 Parcel Survey Updates	\$ 9,715.00
2017- 14	WA No. 14 Offsite Drainage Parcels	\$ 83,030.00
2017-15	WA No. 15 Subsurface Utility Relo	\$ 44,948.00
2017- 36	Supplemental # 2 to WA # 3	\$ 0.00
2017- 37	Supplemental # 1 to WA # 9	\$ 0.00
2017-38	WA No. 16 Parcel Surveys	\$ 3,230.00
2017-74	Suppl. No. 1 to WA No. 15 - addl SUE scope	\$ 20,926.00
2018-13	Suppl. No. 3 to WA No. 3 - No Cost Time ext	\$ 0.00

Subtotal \$ 214,709.00

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2018-13

**APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION 14 -
SUPPLEMENTAL 1 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH SAMES INC. FOR A NO COST-
EXTENSION FOR THE OUTFALL DEVELOPMENT.**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 27th day of March 2018 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority"), acting through its Board of Directors (the "Board"), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012- 04, creating the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04 authorizing the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013 the Authority approved Resolution 2013-41 authorizing the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2014, the Authority approved Resolution 2013- 53 the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Surveying Services and recommended that HCRMA staff be authorized to negotiate with all qualified Surveying Firms (Halff Associates, RODS Surveying, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Land Tech Consultants, R. Gutierrez Engineering, Malden & Hunt, DOS Land Surveying, SAMES, Bain Medina Bain, ROW Surveying Services and Fulcrum Consulting Services) to establish a surveying pool for the project; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2014, the Authority approved Resolution 2014-53 awarding professional service agreements to Halff Associates, RODS Surveying, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Land Tech Consultants, R. Gutierrez Engineering, Malden & Hunt, DOS Land Surveying, SAMES, Bain Medina Bain, ROW Surveying Services and Fulcrum Consulting Services for surveying services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 23, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016- 24 Work Authorization 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with SAMES, Inc. to provide revised survey for the SH 365 Segment 1 & 2 Parcel 16 in the amount of \$2,935.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 22, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-44 Work Authorization 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with SAMES, Inc. to provide revised parcels 13P1, 13P2, 22, 26, 31, 39 and Salinas parcel for State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$13,567.50 for a revised amount of \$16,502.50 for Work Authorizations 1 and 2. The maximum payable amount remains at \$25,000; and

WHEREAS, on April 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-58 for Work Authorization 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide modifications to Parcel(s) 5 Part 5-AQ and 5- Part 5-R; 7 and 15 for State Highway 365 in the amount of \$13,085.00; and

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-79 Work Authorization 4 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide Parcels 5B, 36B and 80 for State Highway 365 in the amount of \$5,085.00 whereas only \$4,060.00 were expended; and

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-81 Work Authorization 5 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcels 107- A , 13P2 , 102, 20 , 108, 110, 111, 112 and 113 for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$22,325.00; and

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-82 Contract Amendment 2 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization Numbers 4 & 5 in the amount of \$26,385.00 for a revised increase of a maximum payable amount of \$55,972.50;

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-97 for Work Authorization 3 Supplemental 1 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for a no-cost time extension for parcel revision to the 365 Tollway Project; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-98 for Work Authorization 6 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcels 7, 7B, and 9P2 for Segment 2 of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$4,080.00; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-99 for Contract Amendment 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization 6 in the amount of \$4,080.00 for a revised increase of a maximum payable amount of \$60,052.50; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-105 for Work Authorization 7 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide right of way staking for Veterans Road and Hi-Line Road for utility relocations in the amount of \$5,650.00; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-106 for Contract Amendment 4 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization Numbers 7 in the amount of \$5,650.00 for a revised increase a maximum payable amount of \$65,720.50; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-112 Work Authorization 8 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide revisions to parcel 49 P1 in the amount of \$1,625.00; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-113 Work Authorization 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide construction monuments for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$26,365.00; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-114 Contract Amendment 5 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 8 & 9 in the amount of \$27,990.00.

WHEREAS, on November 1, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-123 Work Authorization 10 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcel sketches for corner clips at Steward Road & US 281/Military Highway as part of the Overpass/BSIF Connector for 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$1,270.00; and

WHEREAS, on November 1, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-124 Contract Amendment 6 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 10 in the amount of \$1,270.00; and

WHEREAS, on November 15, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-125 Work Authorization 11 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide surveys for parcels 21, 22, 22C Lateral D and Pawlik tract as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$12,030.00; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 02 Work Authorization 12 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to update surveys 22D and 108 as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$1,840.00; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 05 Work Authorization 13 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to update survey 20 and provide surveys for parcels OD2 & OD3 as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$9,715.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 14 Work Authorization 14 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcel sketches for offsite drainage outfall parcels for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$83,030.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 15 Work Authorization 15 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide subsurface utility engineering for utility relocation as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$44,948.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 16 Contract Amendment 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for increase in maximum amount payable for Work Authorization Numbers 14 and 15 in the amount of \$127,978.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 36 Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for a no-cost time extension to provide surveys for Parcels 5, 5P and 15 in the amount of \$0.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 37 Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for a no-cost time extension to provide construction control monuments in the amount of \$0.00; and

WHEREAS, on August 22, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-74 Approval of Work Authorization 15 - Supplemental 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for additional Subsurface Utility Engineering for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$20,926.0;

WHEREAS, on March 27, 2018 the Authority approved Resolution 2018-12 – Approval of Work Authorization 3 - Supplemental 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension to invoice 100% of Parcel 5P5, HVI acquisition;

WHEREAS, the Authority finds it necessary to approve Resolution 2018-13 – Approval of Work Authorization 14 - Supplemental 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension for the outfall development;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization 14 - Supplemental 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension for the outfall development hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization 14 - Supplemental 1 to the Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services with SAMES Engineering as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 27th day of March 2018, at which meeting a quorum was present.

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

WA # 14 Suppl. 1
to
Professional Service Agreement with
SAMES, Inc.
for
Surveying Services for the
365 Tollway Project

◆Contract◆

Hidalgo County
Regional Mobility Authority
(HCRMA)(Authority)

SURVEYING SERVICES IBTC
Interchange with SH 365 to I-2 and
from the ValleyView Interchange to
FM 493

Work Authorization No. 14 – Supplemental No. 1

March 27, 2018

SAMES, Inc.

ATTACHMENT D-2

**SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1
TO WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 14
AGREEMENT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES**

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and SAMES, Inc. (the Surveyor).

The following terms and conditions of Work Authorization No. 1 are hereby amended as follows:

Part II: The maximum amount payable under Part II of Work Authorization No. 14 will remain at \$83,030.00.

Part IV: Work Authorization No. 14 shall now terminate on December 31, 2018.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Supplemental Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

THE SURVEYOR

(Signature)
Samuel Maldonado, P.E., RPLS
(Printed Name)
Principal
(Title)

(Date)

THE AUTHORITY

(Signature)
Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.
(Printed Name)
Executive Director
(Title)

(Date)

Item 2F

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2F </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/16/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2018-14 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION 17 WITH SAMES INC. FOR THE HCID2 PARCEL ADJACENT TO PARCEL 65P9 NEAR HI LINE ROAD.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and Approval of Work Authorization Number 17 for development of an offsite irrigation district parcel related to a ROW negotiation / utility relocation with the Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 2.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to Approve Resolution 2018-14 – Approval of Work Authorization 17 with SAMES Inc. for the HCID2 parcel adjacent to Parcel 65P9 near Hi Line road.**

6. Program Manager’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

11. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

12. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



- CMT Services
- Environmental
- Engineering
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying **SAMES**

WORK AUTHORIZATION SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2018-14

Work Authorization # 17 Supplemental # _____

Amount \$ 2,080.00

Approved Work Authorizations:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2016-24	WA 1 Revised survey services for 365	\$ 2,935.00
2016-44	WA 2 Revised parcels for 365	\$ 13,567.50
2016-58	WA 3 Revise parcels for 365	\$ 13,085.00
2016-73	WA 4 Revise parcels - approved amount \$5085	\$ 4,060.00
2016-81	WA 5 Revise parcels	\$ 22,325.00
Subtotal from Cont. Page		\$ 214,709.00

Total Approved WA **\$ 270,681.50**

Proposed Work Authorization and/or Supplemental

2018-14	WA17 HCID2 offsite parcel	\$ 2,080.00
---------	---------------------------	--------------------

Goal and Options:

SAMES requires a new work authorization for parcel development work for the 365TOLL project relating to a ROW acquisition / utility relocation with the Hidalgo County Irrigation District No. 2 (HCID2).

Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 2,080.00
Proposed total approved WA and/or Supplementals \$ 272,761.50

E. Davila, Develop Eng
Requested By:

Work Authorizations Cont...**Resolution No. 2018-14**

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2016-98	WA No. 6 Revise parcels	\$ 4,080.00
2016-105	WA No. 7 Right of Way Staking	\$ 5,650.00
2016-112	WA No. 8 Revise parcel	\$ 1,625.00
2016-113	WA No. 9 Constuction Monuments	\$ 26,365.00
2016-123	WA No. 10 Parcel Sketches	\$ 1,270.00
2016-125	WA No. 11 Parcel Surveys	\$ 12,030.00
2017- 02	WA No. 12 Parcel Surveys	\$ 1,840.00
2017- 05	WA No. 13 Parcel Survey Updates	\$ 9,715.00
2017- 14	WA No. 14 Offsite Drainage Parcels	\$ 83,030.00
2017-15	WA No. 15 Subsurface Utility Relo	\$ 44,948.00
2017- 36	Supplemental # 2 to WA # 3	\$ 0.00
2017- 37	Supplemental # 1 to WA # 9	\$ 0.00
2017-38	WA No. 16 Parcel Surveys	\$ 3,230.00
2017-74	Suppl. No. 1 to WA No. 15 - addl SUE scope	\$ 20,926.00
2018-13	Suppl. No. 3 to WA No. 3 - No Cost Time ext	\$ 0.00
2018-14	Suppl. No. 1 to WA No. 14 - No Cost Time ext	\$ 0.00

Subtotal \$ 214,709.00

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2018-14

**APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION 17 WITH
SAMES INC. FOR THE HCID2 PARCEL ADJACENT TO
PARCEL 65P9 NEAR HI LINE ROAD.**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 27th day of March 2018 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority"), acting through its Board of Directors (the "Board"), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012- 04, creating the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professional from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04 authorizing the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013 the Authority approved Resolution 2013-41 authorizing the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2014, the Authority approved Resolution 2013- 53 the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Surveying Services and recommended that HCRMA staff be authorized to negotiate with all qualified Surveying Firms (Halff Associates, RODS Surveying, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Land Tech Consultants, R. Gutierrez Engineering, Malden & Hunt, DOS Land Surveying, SAMES, Bain Medina Bain, ROW Surveying Services and Fulcrum Consulting Services) to establish a surveying pool for the project; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2014, the Authority approved Resolution 2014-53 awarding professional service agreements to Halff Associates, RODS Surveying, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Land Tech Consultants, R. Gutierrez Engineering, Malden & Hunt, DOS Land Surveying, SAMES, Bain Medina Bain, ROW Surveying Services and Fulcrum Consulting Services for surveying services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 23, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016- 24 Work Authorization 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with SAMES, Inc. to provide revised survey for the SH 365 Segment 1 & 2 Parcel 16 in the amount of \$2,935.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 22, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-44 Work Authorization 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with SAMES, Inc. to provide revised parcels 13P1, 13P2, 22, 26, 31, 39 and Salinas parcel for State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$13,567.50 for a revised amount of \$16,502.50 for Work Authorizations 1 and 2. The maximum payable amount remains at \$25,000; and

WHEREAS, on April 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-58 for Work Authorization 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide modifications to Parcel(s) 5 Part 5-AQ and 5- Part 5-R; 7 and 15 for State Highway 365 in the amount of \$13,085.00; and

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-79 Work Authorization 4 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide Parcels 5B, 36B and 80 for State Highway 365 in the amount of \$5,085.00 whereas only \$4,060.00 were expended; and

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-81 Work Authorization 5 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcels 107- A , 13P2 , 102, 20 , 108, 110, 111, 112 and 113 for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$22,325.00; and

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-82 Contract Amendment 2 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization Numbers 4 & 5 in the amount of \$26,385.00 for a revised increase of a maximum payable amount of \$55,972.50;

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-97 for Work Authorization 3 Supplemental 1 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for a no-cost time extension for parcel revision to the 365 Tollway Project; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-98 for Work Authorization 6 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcels 7, 7B, and 9P2 for Segment 2 of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$4,080.00; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-99 for Contract Amendment 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization 6 in the amount of \$4,080.00 for a revised increase of a maximum payable amount of \$60,052.50; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-105 for Work Authorization 7 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide right of way staking for Veterans Road and Hi-Line Road for utility relocations in the amount of \$5,650.00; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-106 for Contract Amendment 4 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization Numbers 7 in the amount of \$5,650.00 for a revised increase a maximum payable amount of \$65,720.50; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-112 Work Authorization 8 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide revisions to parcel 49 P1 in the amount of \$1,625.00; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-113 Work Authorization 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide construction monuments for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$26,365.00; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-114 Contract Amendment 5 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 8 & 9 in the amount of \$27,990.00.

WHEREAS, on November 1, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-123 Work Authorization 10 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcel sketches for corner clips at Steward Road & US 281/Military Highway as part of the Overpass/BSIF Connector for 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$1,270.00; and

WHEREAS, on November 1, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-124 Contract Amendment 6 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 10 in the amount of \$1,270.00; and

WHEREAS, on November 15, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-125 Work Authorization 11 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide surveys for parcels 21, 22, 22C Lateral D and Pawlik tract as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$12,030.00; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 02 Work Authorization 12 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to update surveys 22D and 108 as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$1,840.00; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 05 Work Authorization 13 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to update survey 20 and provide surveys for parcels OD2 & OD3 as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$9,715.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 14 Work Authorization 14 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcel sketches for offsite drainage outfall parcels for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$83,030.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 15 Work Authorization 15 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide subsurface utility engineering for utility relocation as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$44,948.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 16 Contract Amendment 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for increase in maximum amount payable for Work Authorization Numbers 14 and 15 in the amount of \$127,978.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 36 Supplemental Number 2 to Work Authorization Number 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for a no-cost time extension to provide surveys for Parcels 5, 5P and 15 in the amount of \$0.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017- 37 Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for a no-cost time extension to provide construction control monuments in the amount of \$0.00; and

WHEREAS, on August 22, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-74 Approval of Work Authorization 15 - Supplemental 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for additional Subsurface Utility Engineering for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$20,926.0;

WHEREAS, on March 27, 2018 the Authority approved Resolution 2018-12 – Approval of Work Authorization 3 - Supplemental 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension to invoice 100% of Parcel 5P5, HVI acquisition;

WHEREAS, on March 27, 2018 the Authority approved Resolution 2018-13 – Approval of Work Authorization 14 - Supplemental 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension for the outfall development;

WHEREAS, the Authority finds it necessary to approve Resolution 2018-14 – Approval of Work Authorization 17 with SAMES Inc. for the HCID2 parcel adjacent to Parcel 65P9 near Hi Line Road in the amount of \$2,080.00;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization 17 with SAMES Inc. for the HCID2 parcel adjacent to Parcel 65P9 near Hi Line Road in the amount of \$2,080.00 hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization 17 to the Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services with SAMES Engineering as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 27th day of March 2018, at which meeting a quorum was present.

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

WA # 17

to

Professional Service Agreement with
SAMES, Inc.

for

Surveying Services for the
365 Tollway Project

◆Contract◆

Hidalgo County
Regional Mobility Authority
(HCRMA)(Authority)

SURVEYING SERVICES IBTC
Interchange with 365 Tollway
(formerly SH 365) to I-2 and from
the ValleyView Interchange to FM
493

Work Authorization No. 17

March 27, 2018

SAMES, Inc.

ATTACHMENT D-1

**WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 17
AGREEMENT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES**

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and SAMEs, Inc. (the Surveyor).

PART I. The Surveyor will perform surveying services generally described as in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Surveyor as well as the work schedule are further detailed in Exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

PART II. The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is a total of \$2,080.00 and the method of payment is **Lump Sum**, as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Surveyor’s estimated Work Authorization costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

PART III. Payment to the Surveyor for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

PART IV. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on June 30, 2018, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

PART V. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services for International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Segment 0010 project from the Interchange with 365 Tollway (formerly SH 365) to I-2 and from the Valleyview Interchange to FM 493.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

THE SURVEYOR

THE AUTHORITY

(Signature)
Samuel Maldonado, P.E., RPLS
(Printed Name)
Principal

(Title)

(Date)

(Signature)
Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.
(Printed Name)
Executive Director

(Title)

(Date)

LIST OF EXHIBITS

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| Exhibit A | Services to be provided by the Authority |
| Exhibit B | Services to be provided by the Surveyor |
| Exhibit C | Work Schedule |
| Exhibit D | Fee Schedule/Budget |
| Exhibit H-2 | Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement |

EXHIBIT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY

Project Map.

ROW Map – ROW widths, other land, ownership, survey information.

Ownership information of adjacent tracts.

Intersecting ROW information, documentation, construction plans of existing utilities if available.

Construction plans of existing facilities if available.

Intended use of the survey and required form of deliverables, files required, etc.

Accuracy required and method of display.

Horizontal and vertical datum upon where the survey should be based (if varies from TxDOT).

Research on subject tracts/parcel ownership aerial photographs.

Title Reports for Parent \ Ownership Tracts within Project

Boundary survey, (data files) of Original Survey Lines Subdivision, and Parent Tracts within Project. Includes found monumentation.

EXHIBIT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE SURVEYOR

7.0 Right of Way Mapping and Parcel Tract Platting

Preparation of maps, plats, legal descriptions and all documents for the Final ROW Acquisition and monumenting of final Right of Way and Parcels.

Definitions and Concepts for use in this context and derived from the TxDOT and HCRMA Survey Manuals.

Parent Tracts are defined by contiguous ownership, i.e.:

... any tract of land, or a tract of land comprised of several smaller contiguous tracts, under one single ownership.

... any tract of land, or a tract of land comprised of several smaller contiguous tracts, under one single ownership and not divided by a public way, separate ownership or platted as a subdivision.

... any tract of land comprised of contiguous lots in a platted subdivision under a single ownership.

Parcels are defined and created by ownership and unity of use and are the actual real properties, or tracts, to be acquired by the HCRMA, whether through purchase, donation, or exchange.

... If a Parent Tract of contiguous properties has a unity of use, then two or more properties may be combined into one parcel.

... If a Parent Tract of contiguous properties does not have unity of use, then each property is a separate parcel.

... If a Parent Tract has different and discrete land use areas, then each land use area must be partitioned into separate parcels with a unique number. A Parcel, therefore, does not necessarily have a one-to-one correspondence to the property lines of the parent tract.

... if a Parent Tract is divided or severed by public ways or by separate ownership and does NOT have common underlying ownership then each property must be partitioned into separate parcels with a unique number.

... if a Parent Tract is divided or severed by public ways or by separate ownership and DOES have common underlying ownership but does NOT have unity of use then each property must be partitioned into separate parcels with a unique number.

... if a Parent Tract is divided or severed by public ways or by separate ownership and DOES have common underlying ownership and DOES have unity of use then each property may be partitioned into ONE Parcel and sub-partitioned into separate PARTS.

EXHIBIT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE SURVEYOR

Limits for this service:

HCDI2 Parcel (ID1) Adjacent to Parcel 65P9 near Hi Line road

7.1 Coordination, Admin., Research and Abstracting Tasks.

<i>To be provided by:</i>			
HCRMA	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.1.1	Contact and Coordinate with HCRMA for... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FINAL and APPROVED ROW FOOTPRINT prepared by HCRMA Design Engineers. (See Attachment C.4 – Detailed Scope of Services for Boundary Survey). • Any other information or data completed on the project to this point, i.e., final approved schematic, Planimetric Map of Project in MicroStation compatible format, Horizontal and Vertical projection, grid system and datum upon where the survey should be based and all other data the HCRMA has on hand.
HCRMA	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.1.2	Deliver “Abstracts of Title” or “Title Reports” of Parent Tracts prepared by Title Co.
HCRMA	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.1.3	Deliver HCRMA survey monument caps (if applicable)
HCRMA	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.1.4	Review of the HCRMA Survey Manuel and Right of Way requirements and discuss... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parcel creation and numbering Requirements. The methodology of numbering ROW parcels must be correct and consistent to avoid problems in the appraisal process or with record maintenance through the ROW information system. Communicate regularly with the HCRMA for uniformity of Parcel creation methodology. • ROW MAP Requirements. • Parcel Plats and Parcel Descriptions Requirements.

7.2 Field Work Tasks.

<i>To be provided by:</i>			
	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.2.1	Monument the final project ROW lines... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set a 5/8” diameter x 24” long rebar, capped with an “HCRMA ROW” aluminum disk along the ROW lines at all corners, angle points, and points of curvature and tangency.
	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.2.2	Monument Parcel corners... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set 5/8” diameter x 18” long rebar, capped with an “HCRMA ROW” aluminum disk along ROW lines • Set 1/2" diameter x 18” long rebar, capped with an appropriate cap bearing identification of the sub consultant Surveyor on interior corners (corners inside the taking)
	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.2.3	Verify that all planimetric features of existing topo and planimetrics within the staked parcel are current. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exercise special care in observing both structure and aerial encroachments such as overhead electric and telephone lines with cross-arms.

EXHIBIT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE SURVEYOR

7.3 Office Work / Delivery Preparation Tasks

<i>To be provided by:</i>					
	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.3.1	Analyze, define and create final Parcels and Parcel numbering plan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See Parcel creation definition above. 		
	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.3.2	Update existing Planimetric map with any new or missing features or encroachments.		
	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.3.3	Prepare and Create ROW MAP including... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Title Sheet • Parcel Index Sheet • Control Sheet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ (BMs set as per Attachment C.8 – Detailed scope of Service for Construction Staking will be the control on this sheet) • Plan Sheets 		
	<u>Sames, Inc.</u>	7.3.4	Prepare and create PARCEL PLATS and DESCRIPTIONS Prepare survey plats and metes and bounds descriptions as per HCRMA requirements for each Acquisition Parcel.		

Prime: SAMES, Inc.
 Survey Services for the HCRMA
 Work Authorization No. 17
 Schedule Duration: 2 months

EXHIBIT D - Fee Schedule
Fee Schedule/Budget for
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)
Work Authorization No.
IBTC Surveying Services

LIMITS: From the Interchange with SH 365 to I-2 and from the Valleyview Interchange to FM 493 (As-Assigned by the HCRMA)

SURVEY SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal / Sr. Manager / Senior survey Manager	Project Surveyor (RPLS)	Senior Survey Tech / SIT	Survey Technician	CADD Operator	Clerical / Admin.	Abstractor	1-Person Survey Crew	2-Person Survey Crew	3-Person Survey Crew	4-Person Survey Crew	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
PARCEL PREPARATION:														
Parcel:														
Coordination, Admin, Research and Abstracting			1			2	2					5		\$ 335.00
Field Work									3			3		\$ 390.00
Office Work / Delivery Preparation		1	6	8		1						16		\$ 1,355.00
Subtotal	0	0.5	7	8	0	3	2	0	3	0	0	24		\$ 2,080.00
Total Manhours by Classification	0	0	4	4	0	2	1	0	2	0	0	12		
Contract Hourly Rate by Classification	\$ 200.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 168.00	\$ 198.00			
Total Fee by Classification	\$ -	\$ 37.50	\$ 367.50	\$ 300.00	\$ -	\$ 75.00	\$ 65.00	\$ -	\$ 195.00			\$ 1,040.00		
% Utilization by Over 6 months	0.00%	0.02%	0.34%	0.39%	0.00%	0.14%	0.10%	0.00%	0.14%				CHECK (MHRs):	
% of Total Labor Hours	0.00%	2.13%	29.79%	34.04%	0.00%	12.77%	8.51%	0.00%	12.77%			100.00%	CHECK (LABOR):	
% of Total Labor Cost	0.00%	3.61%	35.34%	28.85%	0.00%	7.21%	6.25%	0.00%	18.75%			100.00%	\$ 1,040.00	
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST														\$ 2,080.00
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total										
Mileage	\$ 0.56	Mile	0	\$ -										\$ -
Photocopies	\$ 0.10	Sheet	0	\$ -										\$ -
Blue/line/Blackline Prints	\$ 2.00	Sheet	0	\$ -										\$ -
Deed/Copies	\$ 1.00	Sheet	0	\$ -										\$ -
Certified Deed Copies	\$ 2.00	Sheet	0	\$ -										\$ -
Mylar (11x17)	\$ 3.00	Sheet	0	\$ -										\$ -
Mylar (22x34)	\$ 6.00	Sheet	0	\$ -										\$ -
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES				\$ -										\$ -
SPECIAL SERVICES FEE (SUBCONSULTANTS)														DBE Participation
														0.00%
Name	Task(s) Summary													
TOTAL SPECIAL SERVICES FEE (SUBCONSULTANTS)														\$ -
GRAND TOTAL														\$ 2,080.00

EXHIBIT H-2
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line:** _____ **and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: _____ Assigned Goal: 0.0% Prime Provider SAMES, Inc.

Work Authorization (WA)#: 17 WA Amount: \$2,080.00 Date: _____

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: _____ to WA #: _____ SWA Amount: _____

Revised WA Amount: _____

Description of Work <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	Dollar Amount <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
Survey	\$2,080.00
FC	\$0
Total Commitment Amount <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	\$0

IMPORTANT: The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.

Provider Name: SAMES, Inc. Address: 200 S. Cage Blvd., Ste. A Pharr, TX 78577 VID Number: 12629412888 PH: (956) 780-7880; FX: (956) 780 -8883 Email: sam@samengineering-surveying.com	Name: <u>Samuel Maldonado</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>Principal</u> Signature Date
DBE/HUB Sub Provider Subprovider Name: VID Number: Address: PH: (XXX) XXX-XXXX; FX: (XXX) XXX-XXXX Email:	Name: _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: _____ Signature Date
DBE/HUB Sub Provider Subprovider Name: VID Number: Address: PH: FX: Email:	Name: _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: _____ Signature Date

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 2G

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2G </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/16/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2018-15 – APPROVAL OF CONTRACT AMENDMENT 12 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH SAMES INC. TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR WORK AUTHORIZATION 17.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and Approval of Contract Amendment 12 to the Professional Service Agreement with SAMES Inc. to increase the maximum amount for Work Authorization 17.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to Approve Resolution 2018-15 – Approval of Contract Amendment 12 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. to increase the Maximum Payable Amount for Work Authorization 17.**

6. Program Manager’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

11. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

12. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



- CMT Services
- Environmental
- Engineering
- Geo-Technical
- Surveying **SAMES**

CONTRACT AMENDMENT SUMMARY

RESOLUTION 2018-15

Original Contract Amount **\$ 25,000**

Amendment # 12

Amount **\$ 2,080.00**

Approved Amendments:

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2015-24	Original contract amount	\$ 25,000.00
2016-59	Amendment 1 - WA 3	\$ 4,587.50
2016-82	Amendment 2 - WA4 and WA5	\$ 26,385.00
2016-99	Amendment 3 - WA 7	\$ 4,080.00
2016-106	Amendment 4	\$ 5,650.00
Subtotal from Cont. Page		\$ 204,979.00
Contract Amount		\$ 270,681.50
Proposed Amendment		
2018-15	Amendment 12 - WA 17	\$ 2,080.00

Goal and Options:

To Increase The Maximum Payable Amount For Work Authorization Number 17.

Staff is recommending approval of this request in the amount of \$ 2,080.00 for a Revised Maximum Payable Amount of \$ 272,761.50

E. Davila, Develop Eng

Requested by: _____

Approved Amendments Cont...

Resolution No. 2018-15

Resolution No.	Description	Amount
2016-114	Amendment #5	\$ 27,990.00
2016-124	Amendment #6	\$ 1,270.00
2016-126	Amendment #7	\$ 12,030.00
2017-03	Amendment #8	\$ 11,555.00
2017-16	Amendment #9	\$ 127,978.00
2017-39	Amendment #10	\$ 3,230.00
2017-75	Amendment #11	\$ 20,926.00

Subtotal \$ 204,979.00

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2018-15

**APPROVAL OF CONTRACT AMENDMENT 12 TO THE
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH
SAMES ENGINEERING FOR INCREASE IN MAXIMUM
AMOUNT PAYABLE FOR WORK AUTHORIZATION
NUMBER 17.**

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 27th day of March 2018 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the "Authority"), acting through its Board of Directors (the "Board"), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04, creating the Technical Committee, comprised of senior level engineers and professionals from various communities and agencies in the jurisdiction of the Authority, to serve to advise the Board on procurement and consultant work products; and

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2012 the Authority approved Resolution 2012-04 authorizing the Executive Committee to determine the size, structure and scope of the Technical Committee, identify candidates and issue requests for participation; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013 the Authority approved Resolution 2013-41 authorizing the use and structure of the Technical Committee to rate, rank and recommend a short list to the Board of Directors for the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Engineering, Surveying and Geotechnical Services; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2014, the Authority approved Resolution 2013- 53 the Technical Committee has rated and ranked the Statements of Qualifications for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project for Surveying Services and recommended that HCRMA staff be authorized to negotiate with all qualified Surveying Firms (Halff Associates, RODS Surveying, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Land Tech Consultants, R. Gutierrez Engineering, Malden & Hunt, DOS Land Surveying, SAMES, Bain Medina Bain, ROW Surveying Services and Fulcrum Consulting Services) to establish a surveying pool for the project; and

WHEREAS, on June 18, 2014, the Authority approved Resolution 2014-53 awarding professional service agreements to Halff Associates, RODS Surveying, Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Land Tech Consultants, R. Gutierrez Engineering, Malden & Hunt, DOS Land Surveying, SAMES, Bain Medina Bain, ROW Surveying Services and Fulcrum Consulting Services for surveying services for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 23, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016- 24 Work Authorization 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with SAMES, Inc. to provide revised survey for the SH 365 Segment 1 & 2 Parcel 16 in the amount of \$2,935.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 22, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-44 Work Authorization 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with SAMES, Inc. to provide revised parcels 13P1, 13P2, 22, 26, 31, 39 and Salinas parcel for State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$13,567.50 for a revised amount of \$16,502.50 for Work Authorizations 1 and 2. The maximum payable amount remains at \$25,000; and

WHEREAS, on April 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-58 for Work Authorization 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide modifications to Parcel(s) 5 Part 5-AQ and 5- Part 5-R; 7 and 15 for State Highway 365 in the amount of \$13,085.00; and

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-79 Work Authorization 4 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide Parcels 5B, 36B and 80 for State Highway 365 in the amount of \$5,085.00 whereas only \$4,060.00 were expended; and

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-81 Work Authorization 5 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcels 107- A , 13P2 , 102, 20 , 108, 110, 111, 112 and 113 for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$22,325.00; and

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-82 Contract Amendment 2 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization Numbers 4 & 5 in the amount of \$26,385.00 for a revised increase of a maximum payable amount of \$55,972.50;

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-97 for Work Authorization 3 Supplemental 1 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for a no-cost time extension for parcel revision to the 365 Tollway Project; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-98 for Work Authorization 6 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcels 7, 7B, and 9P2 for Segment 2 of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$4,080.00; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016, the Authority approved Resolution 2016-99 for Contract Amendment 3 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization 6 in the amount of \$4,080.00 for a revised increase of a maximum payable amount of \$60,052.50; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-105 for Work Authorization 7 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide right of way staking for Veterans Road and Hi-Line Road for utility relocations in the amount of \$5,650.00; and

WHEREAS, on August 23, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-106 for Contract Amendment 4 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for Work Authorization Numbers 7 in the amount of \$5,650.00 for a revised increase a maximum payable amount of \$65,720.50; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-112 Work Authorization 8 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide revisions to parcel 49 P1 in the amount of \$1,625.00; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-113 Work Authorization 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide construction monuments for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$26,365.00; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-114 Contract Amendment 5 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 8 & 9 in the amount of \$27,990.00.

WHEREAS, on November 1, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-123 Work Authorization 10 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcel sketches for corner clips at Steward Road & US 281/Military Highway as part of the Overpass/BSIF Connector for 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$1,270.00; and

WHEREAS, on November 1, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-124 Contract Amendment 6 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 10 in the amount of \$1,270.00; and

WHEREAS, on November 15, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-125 Work Authorization 11 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide surveys for parcels 21, 22, 22C Lateral D and Pawlik tract as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$12,030.00; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-02 Work Authorization 12 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to update surveys 22D and 108 as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$1,840.00; and

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-05 Work Authorization 13 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to update survey 20 and provide surveys for parcels OD2 & OD3 as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$9,715.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-14 Work Authorization 14 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide parcel sketches for offsite drainage outfall parcels for the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$83,030.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-15 Work Authorization 15 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering to provide subsurface utility engineering for utility relocation as part of the 365 Tollway Project in the amount of \$44,948.00; and

WHEREAS, on February 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-16 Contract Amendment 9 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for increase in maximum amount payable for Work Authorization Numbers 14 and 15 in the amount of \$127,978.00;

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-39 Contract Amendment 10 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for increase in maximum amount payable for Work Authorization Number 16 in the amount of \$3,230.00;

WHEREAS, on August 22, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-75 Contract Amendment 11 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for increase in maximum amount payable for Work Authorization Number 15 – Supplemental 1 in the amount of \$20,926.00;

WHEREAS, on March 27, 2018 the Authority approved Resolution 2018-12 – Approval of Work Authorization 3 - Supplemental 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension to invoice 100% of Parcel 5P5, HVI acquisition;

WHEREAS, on March 27, 2018 the Authority approved Resolution 2018-13 – Approval of Work Authorization 14 - Supplemental 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with SAMES Inc. for a no cost-extension for the outfall development;

WHEREAS, on March 27, 2018 the Authority approved Resolution 2018-14 – Approval of Work Authorization 17 with SAMES Inc. for the HCID2 parcel adjacent to Parcel 65P9 near Hi Line Road in the amount of \$2,080.00;

WHEREAS, the Authority finds it necessary to approve Resolution 2018-15 Contract Amendment 12 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for increase in maximum amount payable for Work Authorization Number 17 in the amount of \$272,761.50;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Contract Amendment 12 to the professional service agreement with SAMES Engineering for the 365 Tollway Project to raise the maximum amount payable by \$2,080.00 hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute the Contract Amendment 12 to the Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services with SAMES Engineering as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 27th day of March 2018, at which meeting a quorum was present.

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Exhibit A

Contract Amendment # 12
to
Professional Service Agreement with
SAMES, Inc.
for
Surveying Services for the
365 Tollway Project

◆Contract◆

Hidalgo County
Regional Mobility Authority
(HCRMA)(Authority)

SURVEYING SERVICES IBTC
Interchange with 365 Tollway
(formerly SH 365) to I-2 and from
the ValleyView Interchange to FM
493

Contract Amendment No. 12

March 27, 2018

SAMES, Inc.

**CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 12
TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT FOR SURVEYING SERVICES**

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO 12 TO MAIN CONTRACT is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article III Compensation and Attachment A General Provisions Section 6 Supplemental Agreements of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Surveying Services” hereinafter identified as the “Agreement,” entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and SAMES, Inc. (the Surveyor).

The following terms and conditions of the Agreement are hereby amended as follows:

Article III Compensation

Article III Compensation shall be amended to increase the amount payable under this contract from \$270,681.50 to \$272,761.50 for a total increase of \$2,080.00 due to additional scope and effort outlined in Work Authorization No. 17 for \$2,080.00.

This Contract Amendment No. 12 to the Professional Services Agreement shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Contract Amendment is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

THE SURVEYOR

THE AUTHORITY

(Signature)
Samuel Maldonado

(Printed Name)
President

(Title)

(Date)

(Signature)
Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.

(Printed Name)
Executive Director

(Title)

(Date)

Item 3A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3A </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u>03/19/2018</u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u>03/27/2018</u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2018-02 – APPROVAL OF CHANGE ORDER NUMBER 9 AND FINAL CLOSEOUT WITH FOREMOST PAVING, INC. FOR THE US281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS/BORDER SAFETY INSPECTION FACILITY CONNECTOR PROJECT.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
To reconcile project quantities.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2018-02 Change Order 9, as presented to the Board of Directors on March 27, 2018.**

6. Program Manager’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

11. Construction Engineer’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

12. Executive Director’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Memorandum

To: Pilar Rodriguez, P.E
HCRMA, Executive Director

From: Ramon Navarro, IV, P.E., C.F.M.

Date: March 19, 2018

Subject: **CO#9**– CHANGE ORDER NUMBER 9 WITH FOREMOST PAVING INC. TO RECONCILE PROJECT QUANTITY OVERRUNS / UNDERRUNS FOR THE US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT.

Goal

Consideration and approval of Change Order No. 9 for revisions to various items.

Reconciliation of Various Items – item over / underruns being presented to reconcile completed work:

- A. **OVERRUNS + NEW ITEMS \$210,206.25**
- B. **UNDERRUNS (\$351,829.30)**

[TABLES ATTACHED]

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of various items for reconciliation of (\$141,623.05):

A) OVERRUNS and various new items \$210,206.25

B) Underruns of various items (\$351,829.30)

Implementation of items on Change Order #9 result in an overall underrun of \$252,513.61; revising the total project cost to \$19,301,090.63. The project shall be submitted to TxDOT for official concurrence, final acceptance and closeout.

**ITEM 9608-6009
LARGE OVERHEAD SIGN
REMOVAL AND STORAGE**



FOREMOST PAVING, INC.

P.O. BOX 29 WESLACO, TEXAS 78599-0029

February 6, 2018

Ramon Navarro IV, P.E., C.F.M.
Construction Engineer
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
118 S Cage Rd., 4th Floor
Pharr, TX 78577

RE: Project: HCRMA US 281 and BSIF Connector
Control No.: 0220-01-023
Highway: US 281
County: HIDALGO

Dear Mr. Navarro,

Below is the requested unit price proposal for the additional work requested by your office.

Item 636 6003 ALUM SIGN TY(O)	-1,248.750 SF @	\$ 13.00 =	\$16,233.75	#14,131.00
Administrative Cost (5%)	1087.00 SF	\$ 0.65 =	\$ 706.55	
Subtotal			\$17,045.44	#14,837.55
Bond Cost (1%)		.14 \$	170.46	#148.38
TOTAL UNIT PRICE		\$ 13.79 =	\$ 5,099.40	# 14,985.93

This Item is to cover the price to remove the Aluminum Signs and deliver them to Pharr District Signal Shop. This price is in line with existing statewide averages. Please let me know if any additional information is needed.

Very Truly Yours,

FOREMOST PAVING, INC.

Clayton Kindel
Project Manager

NEW SIGN REPLACEMENT
775 SF OF SIGNS @ \$22.00 SF

#17,050.00

#32,035.93

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
22630 N. FM 88
ELSA, TEXAS 78543

PHONE: 956-316-8900
FAX: 956-316-8901

AUSTIN TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

P.O. Box 130
 Round Rock, Texas 78680
 Ph. (512) 255-9951
 Fax (512) 255-0146

PROPOSAL

February 6, 2018

CONTROL : US281/BSIF CONNECTOR
 PROJECT: BID 2015-001
 HIGHWAY: US 281
 COUNTY: HIDALGO

Item No.	Item-code	Desc. Code	Bid Item Description	Unit of Measure	Approx. Quantities	Unit Bid Price	Amount	Item Sequence No.
636	6003		ALUMN SIGN TY(O) REMOVAL DELIVER TO TXDOT	SF	1248.75 1087.00 SF	\$13.00	\$16,233.75	1.00
Total Bid Amount							\$16,233.75	

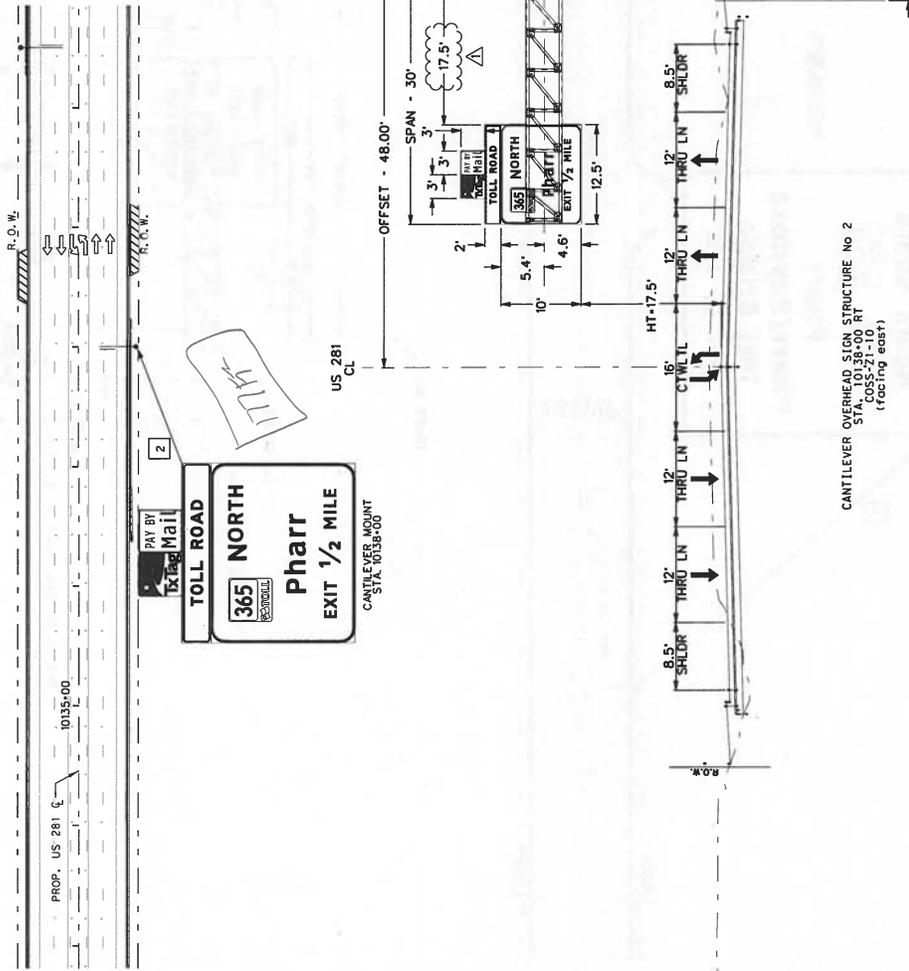
NOTES:
 1) REMOVAL AND DELIVER TO PHARR DISTRICT SIGNAL SHOP
 2)

CONTACT Steve Rutledge for any questions at 956-239-1615

STRUCTURE NO. 2 (STA. 10138+00 RT)
DESIGN DETAILS
TYPE: CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE
SPAN: 30'
DESIGN HEIGHT: 23.23'
WIND ZONE: 1 (100 MPH WIND)
WIND SPEED: 110
BLOWS/FT: 11.17/14 T. SOIL TYPE = CLAY
TOWER PPE DIA: 24"
ANCHOR BOLT DIA: 2"
BASE PLATE: 34.5" X 2"
MOMENT: 367.09 KP-FT
TORSION: 242.54 KP-FT
DRILLED SHAFT DIA: 48"
EMBED: 20.5'
DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH: 21'
BOTTOM OF BASE PLATE TO TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT: (4D - W)/2 = 3"

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY COLUMN HEIGHTS, BOTTOM BASE AND ELEVATIONS AND TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT ELEVATIONS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
3. SIGNS TO BE COVERED BY CONTRACTOR BEFORE OPENING OF TRAFFIC.
4. ALL TOLL ROAD PANELS SHALL BE COVERED.



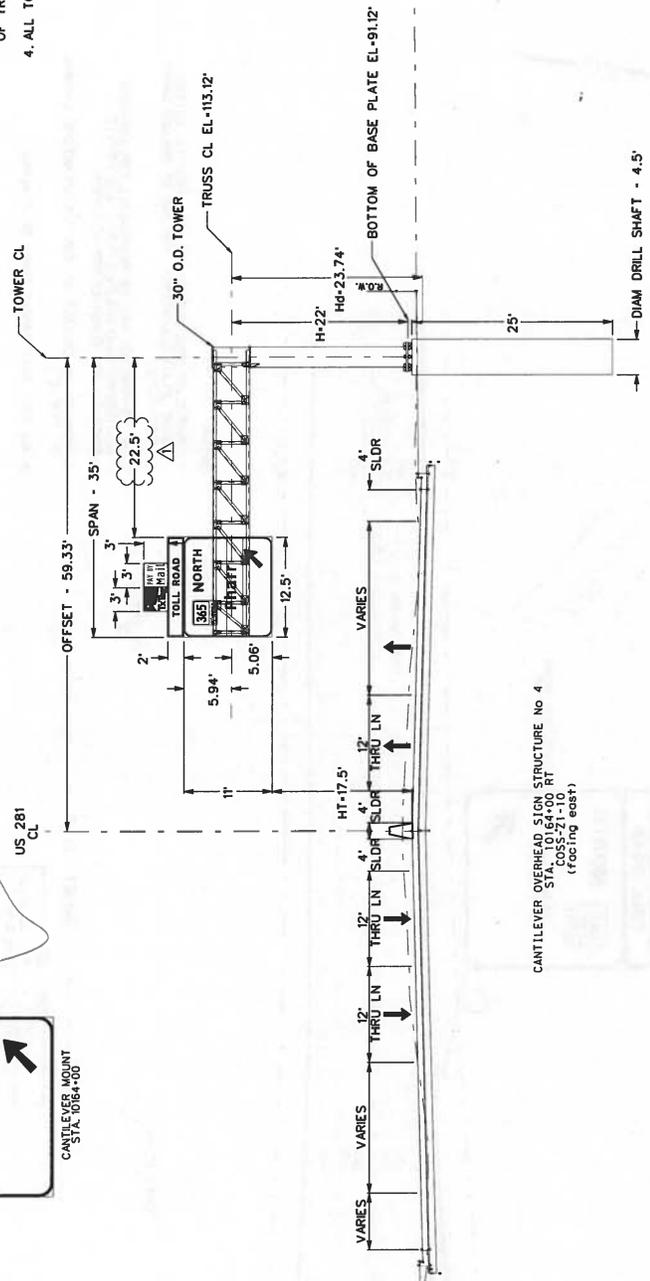
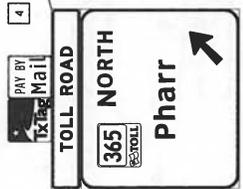
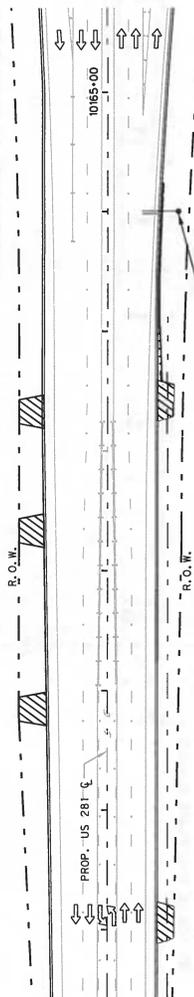
CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE NO 2
STA. 10138+00 RT
COSS-21-10
(facing east)

		REMOVED 1' - 10" PANEL - TRUSS OFFSET
JOSE A. SANCHEZ DATE: 09-12-2016		
	PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION 1108 HOUSTON COOP. ST. #20 HOUSTON, TX 77056 (504) 882-5871	
	TEDI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP Consulting Engineers 14000 E. FARM ROAD SUITE 100 Houston, Texas 77047 (281) 424-6868	
US 281		
OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE DETAILS STA. 10138+00		
N. T. S. DATE: 09/12/2016 DRAWN BY: JAS CHECKED BY: JAS DESIGNED BY: JAS	COUNTY: HIDALGO SHEET NO.: 347	SHEET 2 OF 7

STRUCTURE NO. 4 (STA. 10164+00 RT)
DESIGN DETAILS
TYPE: CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE
SPAN: 35'
DESIGN HEIGHT: 23.74'
WIND ZONE: 1 (100 MPH WIND)
TOWER HEIGHT: 22'
BLOWS/FT: 11.4/3 T. SOIL TYPE - CLAY
TOWER PIPE DIA: 30"
ANCHOR BOLT DIA: 2.25"
BASE PLATE: 4" X 18.75"
MOMENT: 453.39 KP-FT
TORSION: 330.60 KP-FT
DRILLED SHAFT DIA: 54"
SHAFT WALL THICKNESS: 4.5"
DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH: 25'
BOTTOM OF BASE PLATE TO TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT: 140' - W/2 = 3.56"

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY COLUMN HEIGHTS, BOTTOM BASE PLATE ELEVATIONS AND TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT ELEVATIONS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
3. SIGNS TO BE COVERED BY CONTRACTOR BEFORE OPENING OF TRAFFIC.
4. ALL TOLL ROAD PANELS SHALL BE COVERED.



JOSE A. SANCHEZ
09-12-2016
DATE

HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Texas Department of Transportation
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT
DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING CORPORATION
1109 MIDLAND LOOP, STE 100, McALISTER, TX 78854
TEL: 361-440-1000
FAX: 361-440-1008

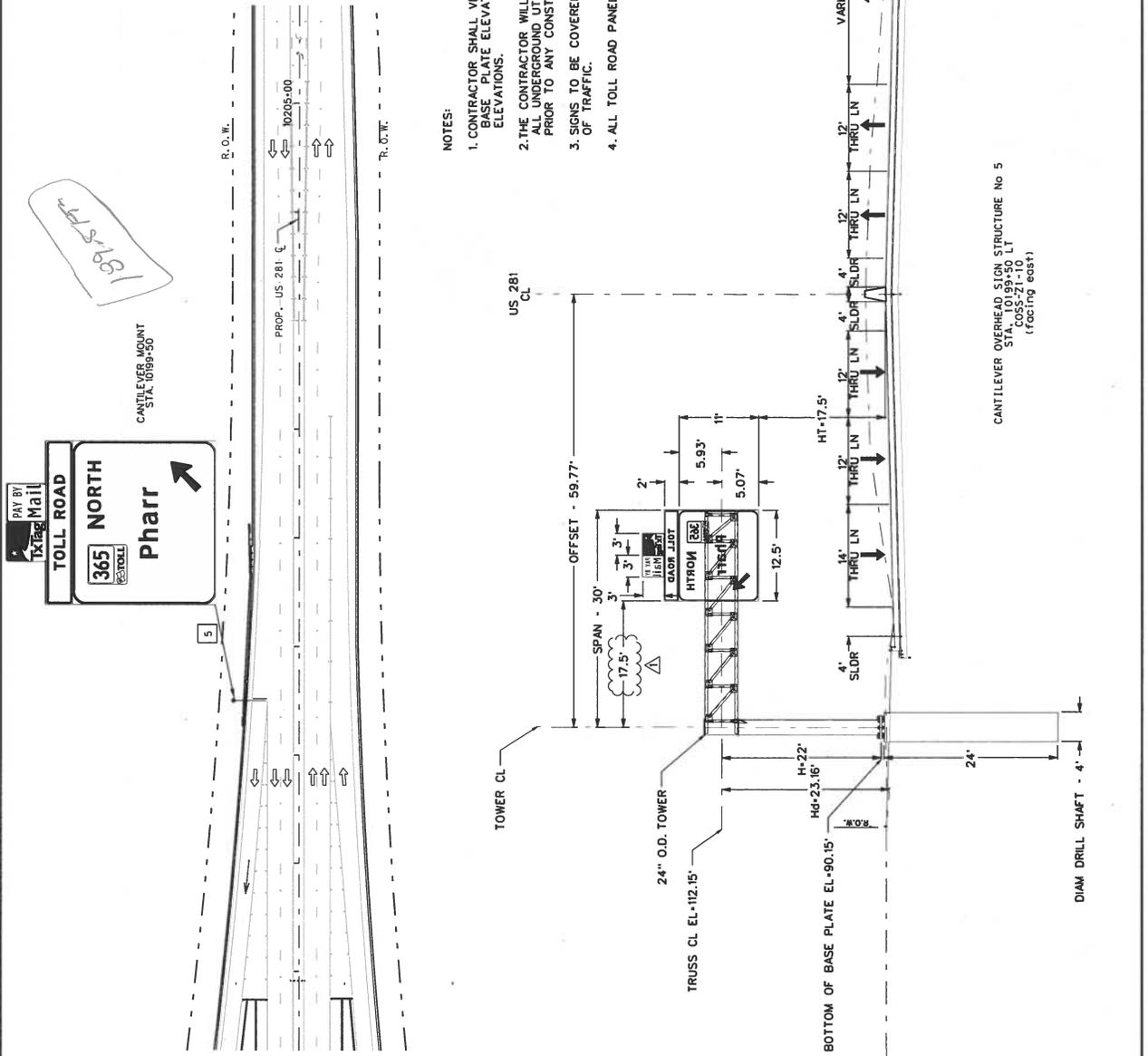
TEDSI
TEXAS INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP
Consulting Engineers
1109 MIDLAND LOOP, STE 100, McALISTER, TX 78854
TEL: 361-440-1000
FAX: 361-440-1008

US 281

OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE DETAILS
STA. 10164+00

N. T. S.	CONTRACT	SHEET	OF
0220	01	023	ETC
US 281			
PHR	HIDALGO		349

100% SUBMITTAL



- NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY COLUMN HEIGHTS, BOTTOM BASE PLATE ELEVATIONS AND TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT ELEVATIONS.
 2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
 3. SIGNS TO BE COVERED BY CONTRACTOR BEFORE OPENING OF TRAFFIC.
 4. ALL TOLL ROAD PANELS SHALL BE COVERED.

STRUCTURE NO. 5 (STA. 10199+50 LT)	
DESIGN DETAILS	
TYPE:	CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE
SPAN:	30'
DESIGN HEIGHT:	23.16'
WIND ZONE:	1100 MPH WIND
SOIL TYPE:	CLAY
BLOWFAST:	3 W/2
TOWER HEIGHT:	22'
TOWER PIPE DIA:	24"
ANCHOR BOLT DIA:	2.25"
BASE PLATE:	35" X 2.125"
MOMENT:	384.25 KP-FT
TORSION:	242.54 KP-FT
DRILLED SHAFT DIA:	48"
BOLT CIRCLE DIA:	30"
DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH:	24'
BOTTOM OF BASE PLATE TO TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT = (4D - W/2) = 3.44"	

REMOVED 1'-10" PANEL - TRUSS OFFSET

JOSE A. SANCHEZ
09-12-2016
DATE

HOTIVA
HOUSTON COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Texas Department of Transportation
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT
DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING CORPORATION
1108 HOUSTON ROAD, SUITE 100, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77058-4837

TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP
Consulting Engineers
1201 E. Espinoza, Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77029
(713) 424-7368

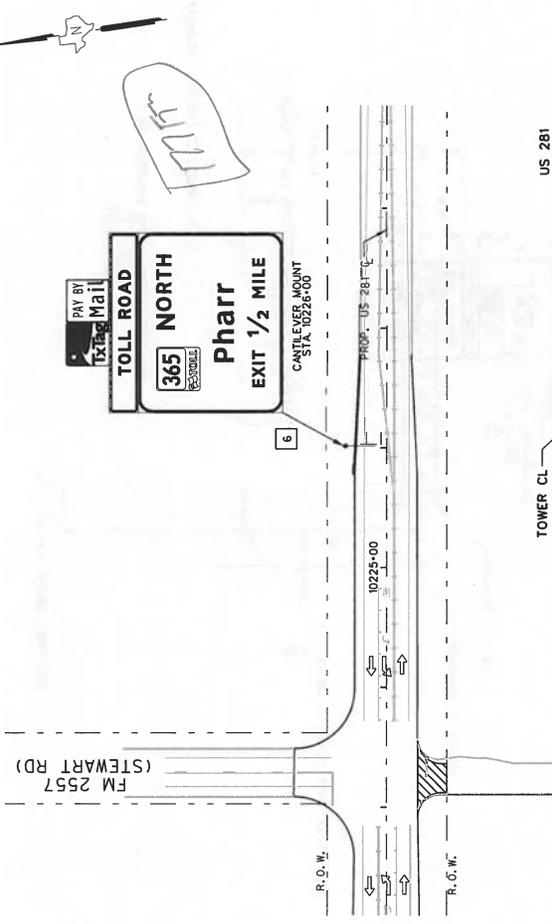
US 281

OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE DETAILS
STA. 10199+50

DATE	ISSUE	BY	CHK	APP	REV
02/20/16	01	0231	ETC	US 281	
CONTRACT	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.		
			350		

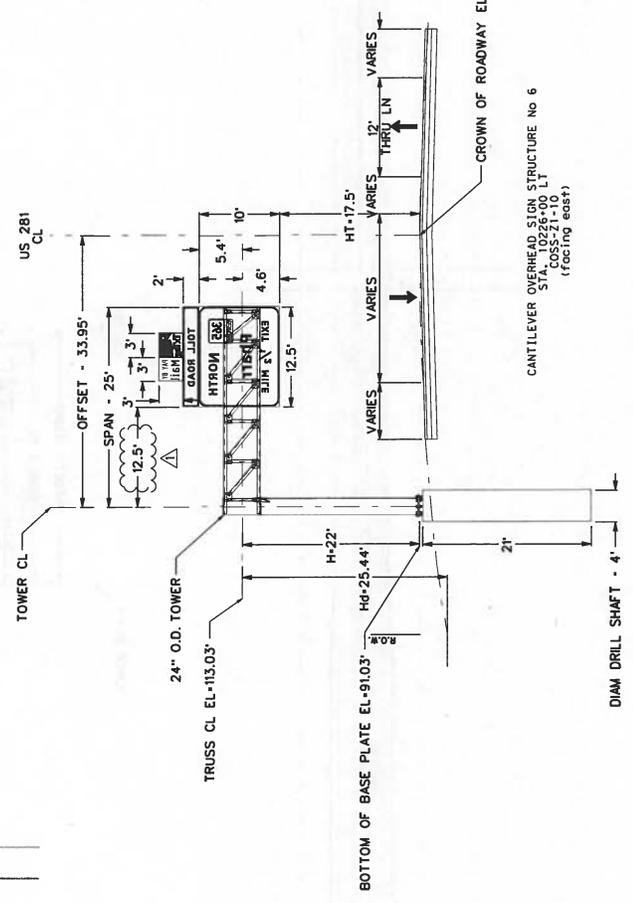
CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE No 5
STA. 10199+50 LT
CROSS-ZI-10
(Facing east)

100% SUBMITTAL



STRUCTURE NO: 6 (STA. 10226+00 LT)
DESIGN DETAILS
TYPE: CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE
SPAN: 25'
HEIGHT: 25.44'
WIND ZONE: 1 (100 MPH WIND)
TWOOT STD: COSS-21-10
BLOWS/FT: 9 M/12 T. SOIL TYPE: CLAY
TOWER HEIGHT: 22'
TOWER PIPE DIA: 24"
ANCHOR BOLT DIA: 2"
BASE PLATE: 34.5" X 187.5"
MOMENT: 320.07 KIP-FT
DRILLED SHAFT DIA: 48"
BOLT CIRCLE DIA: 28.75"
EMBED: 20'
DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH: 21'
BOTTOM OF BASE PLATE TO TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT: (4D - W1/2 + 3.06")

- NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY COLUMN HEIGHTS, BOTTOM BASE PLATE ELEVATIONS AND TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT ELEVATIONS.
 2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
 3. SIGNS TO BE COVERED BY CONTRACTOR BEFORE OPENING OF TRAFFIC.
 4. ALL TOLL ROAD PANELS SHALL BE COVERED.



REMOVED 1'-10" PANEL - TRUSS OFFSET

JOSE A. SANCHEZ
 09-12-2016 DATE

HCRMA
 HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

Texas Department of Transportation
 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT
DANNENBAUM
 ENGINEERING CORPORATION
 1500 N. J. A. LOOP, P.O. BOX 100121, THE WOODS, TEXAS 75075

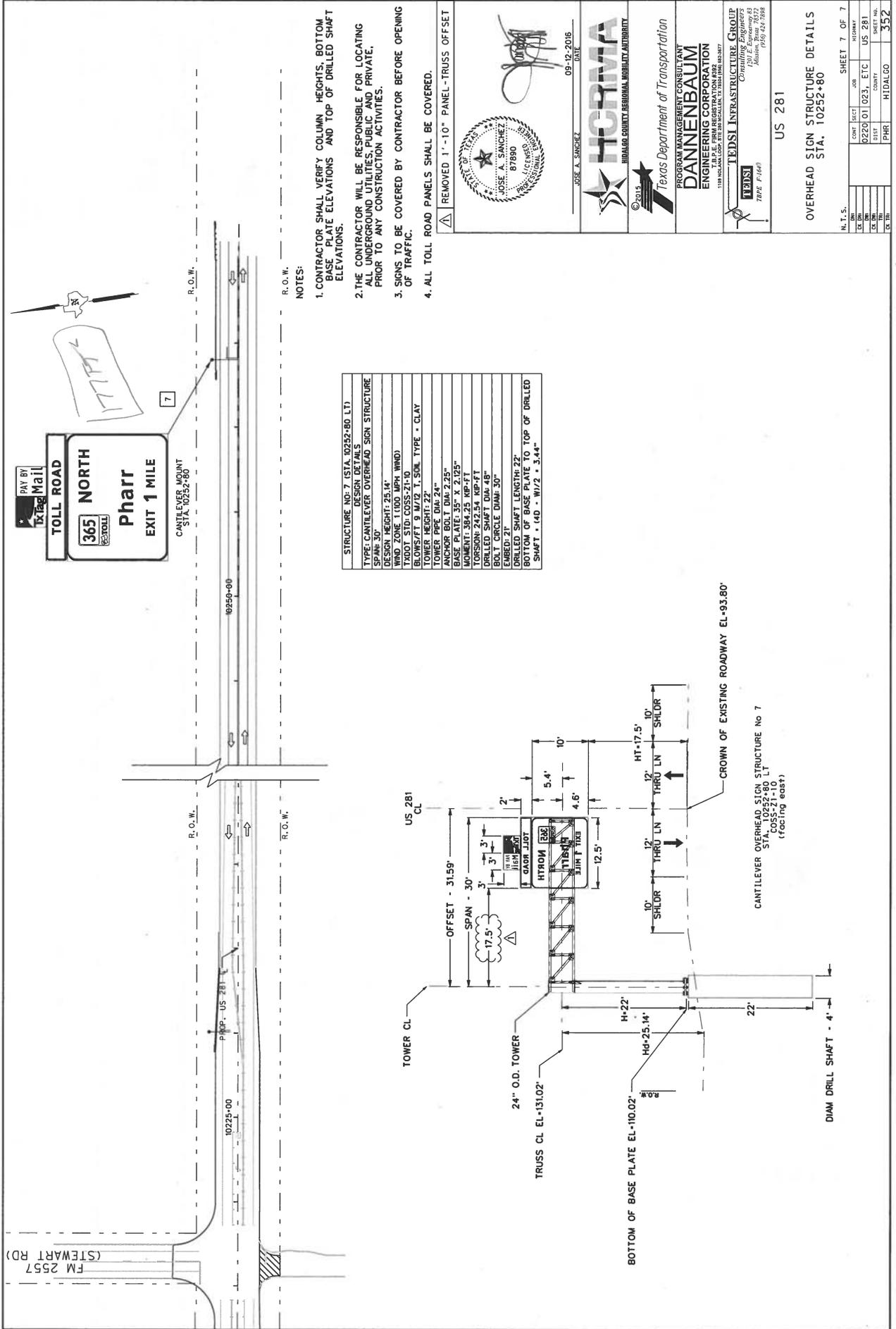
TECSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP
 Consulting Engineers
 1500 N. J. A. LOOP, P.O. BOX 100121
 THE WOODS, TEXAS 75075
 (972) 426-7888

US 281

OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE DETAILS
STA. 10226+00

N. T. S.	SHEET 6 OF 7
DATE	REVISION
0226 01 023, ETC	US 281
DIST	COUNTY
PHR	HIDALGO
SHEET NO.	351

FM 2557 (STEWART RD)



STRUCTURE NO: 7 (STA. 10252+80 LT)
DESIGN DETAILS
TYPE: CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE
SPAN: 30'-0"
DESIGN HEIGHT: 25'-14"
WIND ZONE: 1 (100 MPH WIND)
TADOT STD: COSS-21-10
BLOWS/FT: 9 M/1/2 T. SOIL TYPE = CLAY
TOWER HEIGHT: 22'
TOWER PIPE DIA: 24"
ANCHOR BOLT DIA: 2.25"
BASE PLATE: 35" X 21.25"
TORSION: 242.54 KP-FT
DRILLED SHAFT DIA: 48"
BOLT CIRCLE DIA: 30"
EMBED: 2'
DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH: 22'
BOTTOM OF BASE PLATE TO TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT: 14.0' - W/2 + 3.44"

- NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY COLUMN HEIGHTS, BOTTOM BASE PLATE ELEVATIONS AND TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT ELEVATIONS.
 2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
 3. SIGNS TO BE COVERED BY CONTRACTOR BEFORE OPENING OF TRAFFIC.
 4. ALL TOLL ROAD PANELS SHALL BE COVERED.

REMOVED 1'-10" PANEL-TRUSS OFFSET

JOSE A. SANCHEZ
09-12-2016
DATE

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT
DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING CORPORATION
118 W. MAIN ST., SUITE 200, DALLAS, TX 75202 (972) 883-8877

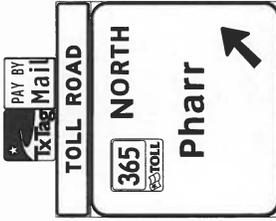
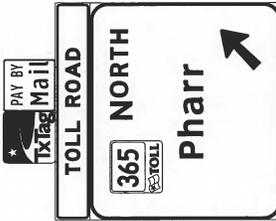
TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP
Consulting Engineers
10000 Preston Road, Suite 1000, Dallas, Texas 75242
(972) 424-7398

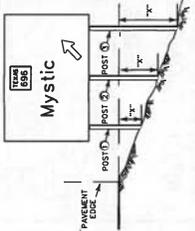
US 281

OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE DETAILS
STA. 10252+80

N. T. S.		SHEET 7 OF 7	
CONTRACT	PROJECT	JOB	NO.
0220	01	0231, ETC	US 281
CITY	COUNTY	DIST	SHEET NO.
PHR	HIDALGO		352

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN COLOR	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSIONS	PLACES ATTACHMENTS		BACKGROUND SUBSTRATE (SQ. FT.)		TYPE OF MOUNT	"X" DIMENSION			CALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT				
					DIRECT APPLY	X ALUMINUM	GROUND MOUNT	OVERHEAD MOUNT		post	post	post	SIZE	LINEAR FEET	LINEAR FEET	NON-REINFORCED	LINEAR FEET			
349		GREEN		12.5' X 11.0'			137.5			1	2	3	1	2	3	4.2'	4.8'	5.4'		
		R91-T1P		3.0' X 3.0'	9															
		R91-21P		3.0' X 3.0'	9															
		M90-T1(3)		3.0' X 3.0'	9															
350		GREEN		12.5' X 11.0'			137.5													
		R91-T1P		3.0' X 3.0'	9															
		R91-21P		3.0' X 3.0'	9															
		M90-T1(3)		3.0' X 3.0'	9															
351		GREEN		12.5' X 10.0'			125													
		R91-T1P		3.0' X 3.0'	9															
		R91-21P		3.0' X 3.0'	9															
		M90-T1(3)		3.0' X 3.0'	9															
PAGE TOTALS				27	54	475														



The "x" dimension is the elevation difference at the post between the ground and the edge of pavement or curb.

Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall locate the sign supports at the location or to avoid conflict with utilities. The post lengths listed here are approximations. The corrected post lengths will be furnished by the Contractor after the stud posts are placed.

Post heights shall be verified with the Engineer before fabrication.

This column is for aluminum Type A and not direct apply. Direct apply is subsidiary to the sign.

SIGN TYPE

Wind Design Zone

Series No.
 0 Aluminum/Fiberglass
 1 Aluminum
 2 Fiberglass

No. of Posts

See sheet SMD(8W)

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

SOLS

DATE: 4/24/2015 12:19:32 PM	PROJECT: 1219132	ISSUE NO.:	354
FILE: c:\projects\domendium-hcm\workdir\possonche\vhms26911\MSH365_0033_Sign_SUML_P_02.dgn	DATE: 10/01 May 1987	ISSUE NO.:	354
	DATE: 10/01 11-83	ISSUE NO.:	354
	DATE: 10/01 8-95	ISSUE NO.:	354
	DATE: 10/01 9-08	ISSUE NO.:	354
	DATE: 10/01 5-01	ISSUE NO.:	354
	DATE: 02/20/01 02/31/01	ISSUE NO.:	354
	DATE: 02/20/01 02/31/01	ISSUE NO.:	354
	DATE: 02/20/01 02/31/01	ISSUE NO.:	354
	DATE: 02/20/01 02/31/01	ISSUE NO.:	354

**ITEM 6908-6010
CRCP REPAIR
PARTICIPATION**

Change Request

Foremost Paving, Inc.

P.O. Box 3244

McAllen, Texas 78502

Contact: James Eckroat

Phone: 956-686-7819

Fax: 956-686-7824

Quote To: Foremost Paving Transportation Division

Job Name:

HCRMA - Conc Paving Repair

Bid Date:

Feb. 2, 2018

Date of Plans:

Revision Date:

Phone:

Fax:

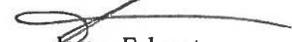
Attn:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
	REMOVE & RE-POUR INTERSECTION	383.00	SY	161.33	61,789.39
GRAND TOTAL					\$61,789.39

NOTES:

In the event that additional information is required, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,


James Eckroat

REQUEST TO PARTICIPATE WITH MATERIALS ONLY:

CONCRETE \$ 107.00 + 3.35 MODIFIER = \$ 110.35/CY $\Rightarrow 383SY \times (\frac{11.5''}{12}) / 3 = 122.34CY$
 $\$110.35 \times 122.34CY = \$13,500.22$

EPOXY
 DRILL BITS \$ 94.40/EA X 10 = \$ 944.00
 \$ 62.90/EA X 2 = \$ 126.00
 STEEL

\$ 1,068.02
 \$ 1,070.00
 \$ 1,333.81
\$ 16,972.05 MATERIALS

∴ \$ 61,789.39
 16,972.05 27.5% HCRMA
 \$ 44,817.34 72.5% FPE

Bid Summary Totals Report

Standard Markup Instructions

	Cost Basis	Markup %	Markup
Labor:	9,013	80.00	7,210
Burden:	0	80.00	0
Perm Matl:	24,676	25.00	6,169
Const Matl:	2,622	25.00	656
Sub:	2,993	5.00	150
Eq. Op. Exp:	3,058	15.00	459
Co. Equip:	1,929	15.00	289
Rented Eq.:	0	15.00	0
G & A:	1,950	0.00	0
Misc2:	0	0.00	0
Misc3:	0	0.00	0
Overrides:	0		0
Total:	46,241	32.29	14,933

Selected Bond Table:

Previous Run

Summary: 02/02/2018 2:57 PM
Spread: 02/02/2018 2:59 PM
Summary run on Takeoff Quan and Adjusted to Bid Quan.

Standard Spreads

Indirect Spread: Labor
Markup Spread: Total less Sub
Addon/Bond Spread: Total

Totals as of Last Spread

	Cost:	Markup:	Total:
Direct:	46,240	14,933	61,173
Indirect:	0	0	0
Addons:	618	0	618
Bond:	0		0
SubTotal:	46,858	14,933	61,791
Pass Through:	0		0
Total:	46,858	14,933	61,791

List of Addons

Addon	Description	Basis	%	Cost	Total Amt
10	Bond	JB	1.0000	Y	617.91
					617.91

Addon Basis Codes and Descriptions Used in this Estimate:

JB - Job Value

Cost Report

Foremost Paving, Inc.
1801225A

1
HCRMA REMOVE & RE-POUR INTERSECTION

Jim

Page 1 of 6
02/02/2018 3:02 PM

Biditem

REMOVE & RE-POUR INTERSECTION

9

Takeoff Qty: 383.000 SY
Bid Qty: 383.000 SY

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Matls	Const Matls	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	23.53	0.00	23.53	13.02	64.43	6.85	7.81	5.09	120.73
Total	9,013.00	0.00	9,013.00	4,986.41	24,676.27	2,622.30	2,992.50	1,950.00	46,240.48
	Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit		\$/MH	Base Labor/MH	Total Labor/MH		Unit/CH
	514.8000	0.7440	1.3441		89.8222	17.5078	17.5078		0.0000

Biditem

REMOVE EXISTING 11.5" CONCRETE PAVING

30

Takeoff Qty: 383.000 SY
Bid Qty: 383.000 SY

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Matls	Const Matls	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	11.56	0.00	11.56	10.43	0.00	0.43	0.00	5.09	27.51
Total	4,428.94	0.00	4,428.94	3,994.50	0.00	164.76	0.00	1,950.00	10,538.20
	Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit		\$/MH	Base Labor/MH	Total Labor/MH		Unit/CH
	241.0400	1.5889	0.6293		43.7197	18.3743	18.3743		5.6977

Activity: 115 Saw Cut 6" Deep Quantity: 1770 Unit: INFT

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Matls	Const Matls	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	0.63	0.00	0.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.63
Total	1,109.79	0.00	1,109.79	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,109.79

Crew \$/Unit	Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	\$/Crew Hour	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit	\$/Shift
0.6270	0.0200	50.0000	31.3500	3.5400	500.0000	0.0020	313.5000

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Total Labor/MH	Base Labor/Unit
70.8000	25.0000	0.0400	15.6750	0.6270

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Crew: LAB11 LABOR CREW 1 SKILL, 1 COMMON Prod: US 500 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 35.40 Labor Pcs: 2.00 Equipment Pcs: 0.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
LCUT1	Utility Man	1.00	35.40	MH	13.00	110.00	14.30	506.22
LCUT3	Skilled Labor	1.00	35.40	MH	15.50	110.00	17.05	603.57

Activity: 117 Saw Blades Quantity: 1770 Unit: INFT

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
3ZZSB	Saw Blades	1.00	1.01	EA	150.00	108.75	163.13	164.76

Activity: 130 Hand Demo at Inside Corners Quantity: 10 Unit: EA

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Matls	Const Matls	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	97.90	0.00	97.90	44.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	142.53
Total	979.00	0.00	979.00	446.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,425.34

Crew \$/Unit	Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	\$/Crew Hour	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit	\$/Shift
142.5340	1.0000	1.0000	142.5340	1.0000	10.0000	0.1000	1,425.3400

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Total Labor/MH	Base Labor/Unit
50.0000	0.2000	5.0000	19.5800	97.9000

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp
 Crew: LAB22 LABOR CREW 2 SKILL, 2 COMMON Prod: US 10 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 10.00 Labor Pcs: 5.00 Equipment Pcs: 5.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
8A150	Air Compressor 100 - 200 cfm 80%80	1.00	10.00	HR	13.93	100.00	11.14	111.44
8ATOOL	Air Tool	2.00	20.00	HR	1.06	100.00	1.06	21.20
8TCR	Crew Truck w/o Tools	1.00	10.00	HR	18.12	100.00	18.12	181.20
8TPU	Pickup Truck	1.00	10.00	HR	13.25	100.00	13.25	132.50
LCUT1	Utility Man	2.00	20.00	MH	13.00	110.00	14.30	286.00
LCUT3	Skilled Labor	2.00	20.00	MH	15.50	110.00	17.05	341.00
LSUFOR	Foreman Strs & Roadwork	1.00	10.00	MH	32.00	110.00	35.20	352.00

Activity: 150 Demo & Remove Slab Quantity: 383 Unit: SY

U. Cost	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Mats	Const Mats	Sub	G & A	Total
	5.52	0.00	5.52	8.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.95
Total	2,114.92	0.00	2,114.92	3,226.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,341.72

Crew \$/Unit	Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	\$/Crew Hour	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit	\$/Shift
13.9470	0.0400	25.0000	348.6762	1.5320	250.0000	0.0040	3,486.7624

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Total Labor/MH	Base Labor/Unit
107.2400	3.5714	0.2800	19.7214	5.5220

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp
 Crew: E20M3 20 TON EXC, 3 MEN Prod: US 250 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 15.32 Labor Pcs: 7.00 Equipment Pcs: 7.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
8A150	Air Compressor 100 - 200 cfm 80%80	1.00	15.32	HR	13.93	100.00	11.14	170.73
8ATOOL	Air Tool	1.00	15.32	HR	1.06	100.00	1.06	16.24
8E20	Excavator 20 ton 60%60	2.00	30.64	HR	87.71	100.00	52.63	1,612.46
8L30	Loader 3 cy	1.00	15.32	HR	61.80	100.00	61.80	946.78
8TCR	Crew Truck w/o Tools	1.00	15.32	HR	18.12	100.00	18.12	277.60
8TPU	Pickup Truck	1.00	15.32	HR	13.25	100.00	13.25	202.99
LCUT1	Utility Man	2.00	30.64	MH	13.00	110.00	14.30	438.15
LCUT3	Skilled Labor	1.00	15.32	MH	15.50	110.00	17.05	261.21
LOPEX3	Excavator Operator Utility	2.00	30.64	MH	18.00	110.00	19.80	606.67
LOPLD	Loader Operator	1.00	15.32	MH	16.00	110.00	17.60	269.63
LSUFOR	Foreman Strs & Roadwork	1.00	15.32	MH	32.00	110.00	35.20	539.26

Activity: 155 Load Debris Quantity: 13 Unit: LOAD

U. Cost	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Mats	Const Mats	Sub	G & A	Total
	17.33	0.00	17.33	24.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	42.05
Total	225.23	0.00	225.23	321.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	546.59

Crew \$/Unit	Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	\$/Crew Hour	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit	\$/Shift
42.0454	0.5000	2.0000	84.0908	0.6500	20.0000	0.0500	840.9077

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Total Labor/MH	Base Labor/Unit
13.0000	1.0000	1.0000	17.3254	17.3254

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp
 Crew: L30M2 3CY LOADER, 2 MEN Prod: US 20 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 6.50 Labor Pcs: 2.00 Equipment Pcs: 1.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
8L30	Loader 3 cy 80%80	1.00	6.50	HR	61.80	100.00	49.44	321.36
LCUT3	Skilled Labor	1.00	6.50	MH	15.50	110.00	17.05	110.83
LOPLD	Loader Operator	1.00	6.50	MH	16.00	110.00	17.60	114.40

Activity: 160 Haul Debris Quantity: 13 Unit: LOAD

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
5AIB	Haul RIPRAP by the Hour	1.00	26.00	HR	75.00	100.00	75.00	1,950.00

Biditem

40

DOWEL TO EXISTING CONCRETE PAVING

Takeoff Qty: 274.000 EA

Bid Qty: 274.000 EA

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Mats	Const Mats	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	3.98	0.00	3.98	1.90	11.95	8.97	0.00	0.00	26.80
Total	1,090.35	0.00	1,090.35	521.36	3,273.26	2,457.54	0.00	0.00	7,342.51

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	\$/MH	Base Labor/MH	Total Labor/MH	Unit/CH
69.5600	3.9390	0.2539	105.5565	15.6750	15.6750	7.8786

Activity: 210 Drill & Set Dowels 10" Deep Quantity: 196 Unit: EA

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Mats	Const Mats	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	3.48	0.00	3.48	1.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.15
Total	682.80	0.00	682.80	326.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,009.29

Crew \$/Unit	Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	\$/Crew Hour	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit	\$/Shift
5.1494	0.1111	9.0000	46.3449	2.1778	89.9999	0.0111	463.4490

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Total Labor/MH	Base Labor/Unit
43.5600	4.4995	0.2222	15.6749	3.4837

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Crew: LAB11 LABOR CREW 1 SKILL, 1 COMMON Prod: US 90 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 21.78 Labor Pcs: 2.00 Equipment Pcs: 2.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
8A150	Air Compressor 100 - 200 cfm	1.00	21.78	HR	13.93	100.00	13.93	303.40
8ATOOL	Air Tool	1.00	21.78	HR	1.06	100.00	1.06	23.09
LCUT1	Utility Man	1.00	21.78	MH	13.00	110.00	14.30	311.45
LCUT3	Skilled Labor	1.00	21.78	MH	15.50	110.00	17.05	371.35

Activity: 211 7/8" x 10" Drill Bits Quantity: 16 Unit: EA

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
3ZXBD875X10	Whirly Bit 7/8" x 18"	1.00	16.00	EA	108.71	108.75	118.22	1,891.52

Activity: 212 #6 Rebar x 40" Quantity: 196 Unit: EA

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
2B1AA	Rebar	1.05	1,030.70	LB	0.39	100.00	0.39	401.97

Activity: 215 Epoxy Cart to Set Dowels Quantity: 14 Unit: EA

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
2FDB	Epoxy Cartridges	1.15	16.10	EA	53.40	100.00	53.40	859.74

Activity: 220 Drill & Set Dowels 9" Deep (1-1/2") Quantity: 78 Unit: EA

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Mats	Const Mats	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	5.23	0.00	5.23	2.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.72
Total	407.55	0.00	407.55	194.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	602.42

Crew \$/Unit	Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	\$/Crew Hour	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit	\$/Shift
7.7233	0.1667	6.0000	46.3400	1.3000	60.0000	0.0167	463.4000
Manhours		Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Total Labor/MH		Base Labor/Unit	
26.0000		3.0000	0.3333	15.6750		5.2250	

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Crew: LAB11 LABOR CREW 1 SKILL, 1 COMMON Prod: US 60 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 13.00 Labor Pcs: 2.00 Equipment Pcs: 2.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
8A150	Air Compressor 100 - 200 cfm	1.00	13.00	HR	13.93	100.00	13.93	181.09
8ATOOL	Air Tool	1.00	13.00	HR	1.06	100.00	1.06	13.78
LCUT1	Utility Man	1.00	13.00	MH	13.00	110.00	14.30	185.90
LCUT3	Skilled Labor	1.00	13.00	MH	15.50	110.00	17.05	221.65

Activity: 221 1 3/4" x 10" Drill Bits Quantity: 8 Unit: EA

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
3ZXBD178	1 7/8" Rock Bit	1.00	8.00	EA	65.06	108.75	70.75	566.02

Activity: 222 1-1/2" Smooth Dowel Quantity: 78 Unit: EA

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
2B1AK	Dowels > 1" Dia	1.00	78.00	EA	6.88	100.00	6.88	536.64

Activity: 225 Epoxy Cart to Set Dowels Quantity: 24 Unit: EA

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
2FDB	Epoxy Cartridges	1.15	27.62	EA	53.40	100.00	53.40	1,474.91

Biditem

50

CONC PVMT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (11.5")

Takeoff Qty: 383.000 SY

Bid Qty: 383.000 SY

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Matls	Const Matls	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	9.12	0.00	9.12	1.23	55.88	0.00	7.81	0.00	74.05
Total	3,493.71	0.00	3,493.71	470.55	21,403.01	0.00	2,992.50	0.00	28,359.77
	Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	\$/MH	Base Labor/MH	Total Labor/MH	Unit/CH		
	204.2000	1.8756	0.5332	138.8823	17.1093	17.1093	19.5408		

Activity: 160 Place Conc & Finish Quantity: 2 Unit: EA

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Matls	Const Matls	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	1,674.75	0.00	1,674.75	235.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,910.03
Total	3,349.50	0.00	3,349.50	470.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,820.05

Crew \$/Unit	Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	\$/Crew Hour	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit	\$/Shift
1,910.0250	7.5000	0.1333	254.6700	1.5000	1.3333	0.7500	2,546.7000
Manhours		Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Total Labor/MH		Base Labor/Unit	
195.0000		0.0103	97.5000	17.1769		1,674.7500	

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Crew: LAB66 LABOR 6 SKL, 6 CMN Prod: US 1.3333 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 15.00 Labor Pcs: 13.00 Equipment Pcs: 2.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
8TCR	Crew Truck w/o Tools	1.00	15.00	HR	18.12	100.00	18.12	271.80

8TPU	Pickup Truck	1.00	15.00	HR	13.25	100.00	13.25	198.75
LCUT1	Utility Man	6.00	90.00	MH	13.00	110.00	14.30	1,287.00
LCUT3	Skilled Labor	6.00	90.00	MH	15.50	110.00	17.05	1,534.50
LSUFOR	Foreman Strs & Roadwork	1.00	15.00	MH	32.00	110.00	35.20	528.00

Activity: 205 Expansion Joint Materials Quantity: 78 Unit: LF

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
2B1DF	Expansion Joint Material 3/4	1.00	78.00	SF	1.00	100.00	1.00	78.00

Activity: 220 Conc CL P Quantity: 123 Unit: CY

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Matls	Const Matls	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	137.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	137.89
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,959.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,959.87

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
2B2AEA	CL P Concrete	1.10	135.30	CY	110.35	100.00	110.35	14,930.36
2B2BA1	Ice (by the LB)	1.10	6,765.02	LB	0.30	100.00	0.30	2,029.51

Activity: 222 Rebar Quantity: 9630 Unit: LB

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Matls	Const Matls	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.58
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,140.89	0.00	1,444.50	0.00	5,585.39

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
2B1AA0	Rebar for Conc Paving	1.00	9,629.98	LB	0.39	100.00	0.39	3,755.69
2B1AA1	Rebar Accesories	1.00	9,629.98	LB	0.04	100.00	0.04	385.20
4IA	Place Rebar Sub	1.00	9,629.98	LB	0.15	100.00	0.15	1,444.50

Activity: 225 Curing Compound Quantity: 23 Unit: GAL

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
2B1CAA	Curing Compound Ty 2	1.50	34.50	GAL	6.50	100.00	6.50	224.25

Activity: 235 Saw & Seal Conc Paving Quantity: 387 Unit: LF

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
4MEH	Widen & Seal Joints by LF	1.00	387.00	LF	4.00	100.00	4.00	1,548.00

Activity: 240 Green Cut Quantity: 92 Unit: LF

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Matls	Const Matls	Sub	G & A	Total
U. Cost	1.57	0.00	1.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.57
Total	144.21	0.00	144.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	144.21

Crew \$/Unit	Crew Hrs/Unit	Units/Crew Hr	\$/Crew Hour	Shifts	Units/Shift	Shifts/Unit	\$/Shift
1.5675	0.0500	20.0000	31.3500	0.4600	200.0000	0.0050	313.5000

Manhours	Unit/MH	MH/Unit	Total Labor/MH	Base Labor/Unit
9.2000	10.0000	0.1000	15.6750	1.5675

Calendar: 50 50 Hour Work Week Hrs/Shift: 10 WC: TX9999 No Workman's Comp

Crew: LAB11 LABOR CREW 1 SKILL, 1 COMMON Prod: US 200 Eff: 100.00 Crew Hrs: 4.60 Labor Pcs: 2.00 Equipment Pcs: 0.00

Resource	Description	Pcs/Wste	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Tax/OT %	Actual UC	Total
LCUT1	Utility Man	1.00	4.60	MH	13.00	110.00	14.30	65.78
LCUT3	Skilled Labor	1.00	4.60	MH	15.50	110.00	17.05	78.43

Report Summary

	Base Labor	Burden	Total Labor	Equipment	Perm Matls	Const Matls	Sub	G & A	Total
Total	9,013	0	9,013	4,986	24,676	2,622	2,993	1,950	46,240

Calendars Used In Estimate

50 50 Hour Work Week

In equipment resources, Rent % and EOE % that are not 100% are represented as XXX%YYY, where XXX = Rent % and YYY = EOE %



Attn: Jim / Carter
 Client: Foremost Paving
 Location: US 281 BSIF Connector

Phone
 Fax
 Date:

9/28/2015

We are pleased to quote you as follows subject to the terms and conditions herein.

Ready Mixed Concrete (Per ASTM C-94)

	Price
Class A	\$ 98.00 per yard
Class B	\$ 95.00
Class C	\$ 101.00
Class SS	\$ 103.00
Class S	\$ 104.00
2 Sack Flow Fill	\$ 90.00
Class P	<u>\$107.00</u>

Handwritten calculations:
 $38354 \times \left(\frac{11.5}{72}\right) / 3 = 122,334.64$
 $\textcircled{\$107.00} + 3.35 = \110.35
 $\$110.35 \times 1100 = \$121,385$
 $\$20.00 \div 6 = \$3.35 / \text{cy}$
 $\$121,385 + 16,140 = \$137,525$

Price Escalator Effective : 3/1/2016 \$ 5.00
and every 6 months from thru completion of project

Super Plasticizer	\$ 10.00 per yard
Fiber 1.5 lb dose	\$ 10.00 per yard
Accelerators	\$7.50-25.00 per yard
Additional Conditions:	
Fuel Surcharge	\$ 10.00 per load
Environmental Surcharge	\$ 10.00 per load
Saturday Delivery Fee	\$ 10.00 per yard
First Hour of Delivery is free. Excess minutes billed at	\$ 2.50 per minute
Color Washout Surcharge	\$ 150.00 per load
Leftover Concrete Disposal Fee; if leftover concrete is hauled back	\$ 150.00 per load
Minimum Load Fee (10 yard minimum / Orders of more than 10 yards get 1 finish up load):	
10 yards: \$0.00 per load	5 yards: \$ 250.00 per load
9 yards: \$50.00 per load	4 yards: \$ 300.00 per load
8 yards: \$100.00 per load	3 yards: \$ 350.00 per load
7 yards: \$150.00 per load	2 yards: \$ 400.00 per load
6 yards: \$200.00 per load	1 yard: \$ 450.00 per load

- "Plastic and Drying Shrinkage" cracks are due to construction procedures and/or weather conditions. The customer is responsible for taking the necessary steps to prevent these cracks.
- Any water added on jobsite at customer's or his representative's request exceeding the Water/Cement ratio of the mix design is at customer's own risk and concrete strength will no longer be guaranteed.
- Mixes are based on current CEMEX designs and are subject to approval by customer.
- Prices are quoted for delivery during normal working hours excluding Sundays and Holidays. Off hour service quoted upon request.
- Prices subject to applicable sales tax.
- All sales subject to CEMEX's Standard Terms & Conditions. COD sales must be paid in advance prior to loading.
- Payment Terms are Net 10th (10th day of month following delivery). All charges not paid in accordance with agreed terms shall be subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month, 18% per annum or the maximum permitted by law, whichever is less. Any check tendered with an endorsement purporting to be in accord and satisfaction or partial or full release of Seller's right to payment shall be without effect.
- In the event of raw material shortages or other events impacting delivery outside of CEMEX's control, CEMEX reserves the right to evaluate the distribution of ready mix concrete and is not responsible for project delays and costs resulting from any such event.
- CEMEX is not responsible for temperature control, customer will request ice be added to orders.

This quotation is offered for acceptance within 30 days of quote date, after which it is subject to confirmation by the seller.

Respectfully,

Troy Smith
 Account Manager
 956-239-0792

Customer acceptance:

Date _____

Print Name _____

Signature _____

Rio Grande Valley Ready-Mix Operations
 Plants: Mission · Edinburg · Harlingen · Brownsville
 3710 S. Expressway 281, Edinburg, Texas 78542
 Phone: (956) 386-1452 · Fax: (956) 386-1477 · Web: www.cemexusa.com/riograndevalley

Foremost Paving



Hilti Inc.
5400 South 122nd East Ave.
TULSA, OK 74146

Bill-To Address

FOREMOST PAVING INC
PO Box 29
WESLACO TX 78599-0029

Delivery Address

FOREMOST PAVING INC
4700 N WARE RD
MCALLEN TX 78504-5200

Quotation 913434428

Page 1(1)

Order Type:	Quotation	Customer Number:	10813632
Creation Date:	01/22/2018	Purchase Order No.:	QUOTE
Our Contact:	William Abrams	Your Reference:	
		Your Main Contact:	JIM ECKROAT
		Your Main Contact Tel.:	956-330-6817

Item No.	Description	Ordered Quantity	Net Price/Unit	Net Value
2123404	Epoxy adh RE 500-V3 16.9oz/500ml	1 BOX of 20 EA = 20 EA	946.62 BOX	946.62
		Line Total		946.62
		FREIGHT		40.00
		Sales Tax		81.40
		Final Total USD		1,068.02

1,068.02

Jim Eckroat

From: Mark Rush <mark@joejetersales.com>
Sent: Monday, January 22, 2018 1:11 PM
To: Jim Eckroat
Subject: Re: Drill Bit Price Quote - Foremost Paving

Jim-

Our last sale to Foremost was on 7/8" x 4-1/4" shank. Assuming that, here are some lengths under collar & prices. The one thing I can't recall is hand held or doweling?. If doweling machine much more is lost under collar on the machine setup. Handheld drilling 4" lost under collar, doweling around 8" might be lost.

7/8 x 4-1/4" x 12 under collar = \$ 94.40 ea

7/8x/ 4-1/4" x 18 under collar = \$ 105.10 ea

7/8x 4-1/4" x 24 under collar = \$ 109.90 ea

1-7/8" H Drill Bit = \$62.90 ea

A best guess on Ground shipping would be \$65-\$75 & transit time about 4 working days. Availability is good now

We appreciate the opportunity to quote .

On Mon, Jan 22, 2018 at 10:27 AM, Jim Eckroat <jim@fpitex.com> wrote:

Please quote:

10 ea – 7/8" x 12" Whirly Bits

2 ea – 1 7/8" Carbide Tipped Rock Bits

Freight to McAllen, Texas 78504

Thanks,

Jim

James Eckroat

Foremost Paving, Inc.

Jim@fpitex.com

[956-316-8962](tel:956-316-8962)

www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US\$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

February 2, 2018

Deere 200D LC (disc. 2012)

Crawler Mounted Hydraulic Excavators



Size Class:

24.1 - 28.0 MTons

Weight:

49,940 lbs.

Configuration for 200D LC (disc. 2012)

Bucket Capacity - Heaped	1.19 cu yd	Power Mode	Diesel
Net Horsepower	159 hp	Operating Weight	22.7 mt

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs Hourly	FHWA Rate** Hourly
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly		
Published Rates	\$8,015.00	\$2,245.00	\$560.00	\$84.00	\$46.45	\$91.99
Adjustments						
Region (Texas DOT: 90.6%)	(\$753.41)	(\$211.03)	(\$52.64)	(\$7.90)		
Model Year (2012: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)						
Total:	\$7,261.59	\$2,033.97	\$507.36	\$76.10	\$46.45	\$87.71

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	\$20.63
Idling Rate	\$58.42

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	37%	\$2,965.55/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	50%	\$4,007.50/mo
CFC (ownership)	6%	\$480.90/mo
Indirect (ownership)	7%	\$561.05/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	37%	\$17.16/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

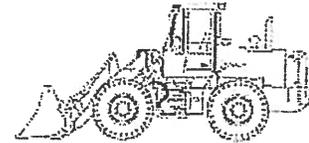
These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for CLAYTON KINDEL (crk@foremostpaving.com)

Rental Rate Blue Book®

January 30, 2018

Deere 624K (disc. 2016)
 4-Wd Articulated Wheel Loaders

 Size Class:
 175 - 199 HP
 Weight:
 33,477 lbs.

Configuration for 624K (disc. 2016)

Power Mode	Diesel	Net Horsepower	186 hp
Operator Protection	ROPS/FOPS	Bucket Capacity - Heaped	3.5 cu yd

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs Hourly	FHWA Rate** Hourly
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly		
Published Rates	\$5,885.00	\$1,650.00	\$415.00	\$62.00	\$32.25	\$65.69
Adjustments						
Region (Texas DOT: 88.9%)	(\$653.24)	(\$183.15)	(\$46.07)	(\$6.88)		
Model Year (2014: 99.4%)	(\$31.39)	(\$8.80)	(\$2.21)	(\$0.33)		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)						
Total:	\$5,200.37	\$1,458.05	\$366.72	\$54.79	\$32.25	\$61.80

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	
Idling Rate	\$14.77
	\$44.94

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	41%	\$2,412.85/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	40%	\$2,354.00/mo
CFC (ownership)	8%	\$470.80/mo
Indirect (ownership)	11%	\$647.35/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	48%	\$15.39/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for CLAYTON KINDEL (crk@foremostpaving.com)

www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US\$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

February 2, 2018

Ingersoll Rand P185WIR (disc. 2008)

Portable Rotary Screw Air Compressors

Size Class:
125 - 249 cfm
Weight:
2,325 lbs.

Configuration for P185WIR (disc. 2008)

Power Mode	Diesel	Horsepower	65
Air Delivery Rating	185 cu ft/min	Rated Pressure @ PSI	100

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs Hourly	FHWA Rate** Hourly
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly		
Published Rates	\$800.00	\$225.00	\$56.00	\$8.00	\$9.85	\$14.40
Adjustments						
Region (Texas DOT: 89.8%)	(\$81.60)	(\$22.95)	(\$5.71)	(\$0.82)		
Model Year (2008: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)						
Total:	\$718.40	\$202.05	\$50.29	\$7.18	\$9.85	\$13.93

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	
Idling Rate	\$2.04
	\$10.09

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	24%	\$192.00/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	66%	\$528.00/mo
CFC (ownership)	4%	\$32.00/mo
Indirect (ownership)	6%	\$48.00/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.57	61%	\$6.01/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for CLAYTON KINDEL (crk@foremostpaving.com)

Rental Rate Blue Book®

February 2, 2018

Miscellaneous STANDARD 25-30 LBS
 Hand-Held Pavement Breakers

 Size Class:
 To 40 lbs
 Weight:
 33 lbs.

Configuration for STANDARD 25-30 LBS

 Weight 25-30 lbs
Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs Hourly	FHWA Rate** Hourly
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly		
Published Rates	\$100.00	\$28.00	\$7.00	\$1.00	\$0.55	\$1.12
Adjustments						
Region (Texas: 89.8%)	(\$10.20)	(\$2.86)	(\$0.71)	(\$0.10)		
Model Year (2018: 100%)	-	-	-	-		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Total:	\$89.80	\$25.14	\$6.29	\$0.90	\$0.55	\$1.06

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	\$0.24
Idling Rate	\$0.51

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	40%	\$40.00/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	52%	\$52.00/mo
CFC (ownership)	3%	\$3.00/mo
Indirect (ownership)	5%	\$5.00/mo

Fuel cost data is not available for these rates.

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for CLAYTON KINDEL (crk@foremostpaving.com)



www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US\$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

January 30, 2018

Miscellaneous 4X2 1 234 CREW GAS
On-Highway Light Duty Trucks

Size Class:
200 - 299 HP
Weight:
4,510 lbs.

Configuration for 4X2 1 234 CREW GAS

Axle Configuration	4X2	Power Mode	Gasoline
Horsepower	234	Cab Type	Crew
Ton Rating	1		

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs Hourly	FHWA Rate** Hourly
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly		
Published Rates	\$840.00	\$235.00	\$59.00	\$9.00	\$13.85	\$18.62
Adjustments						
Region (Texas DOT: 91.4%)	(\$72.24)	(\$20.21)	(\$5.07)	(\$0.77)		
Model Year (2015: 97.9%)	(\$16.12)	(\$4.51)	(\$1.13)	(\$0.17)		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)						
Total:	\$751.64	\$210.28	\$52.80	\$8.06	\$13.85	\$18.12

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	\$2.14
Idling Rate	\$14.72

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	56%	\$470.40/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	29%	\$243.60/mo
CFC (ownership)	5%	\$42.00/mo
Indirect (ownership)	10%	\$84.00/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.35	75%	\$10.45/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for CLAYTON KINDEL (crk@foremostpaving.com)

www.equipmentwatch.com

All prices shown in US\$

Rental Rate Blue Book®

January 30, 2018

Miscellaneous 4X2 3/4 165 CONV GAS
On-Highway Light Duty Trucks

Size Class:
100 - 199 HP
Weight:
4,000 lbs.

Configuration for 4X2 3/4 165 CONV GAS

Axle Configuration	4X2	Power Mode	Gasoline
Horsepower	165	Cab Type	Conventional
Ton Rating	3/4		

Blue Book Rates

** FHWA Rate is equal to the monthly ownership cost divided by 176 plus the hourly estimated operating cost.

	Ownership Costs				Estimated Operating Costs Hourly	FHWA Rate** Hourly
	Monthly	Weekly	Daily	Hourly		
Published Rates	\$640.00	\$180.00	\$45.00	\$7.00	\$10.00	\$13.64
Adjustments						
Region (Texas DOT: 91.4%)	(\$55.04)	(\$15.48)	(\$3.87)	(\$0.60)		
Model Year (2015:97.9%)	(\$12.28)	(\$3.45)	(\$0.86)	(\$0.13)		
Ownership (100%)	-	-	-	-		
Operating (100%)					-	
Total:	\$572.68	\$161.07	\$40.27	\$6.27	\$10.00	\$13.25

Non-Active Use Rates

	Hourly
Standby Rate	\$1.63
Idling Rate	\$10.62

Rate Element Allocation

Element	Percentage	Value
Depreciation (ownership)	56%	\$358.40/mo
Overhaul (ownership)	29%	\$185.60/mo
CFC (ownership)	5%	\$32.00/mo
Indirect (ownership)	10%	\$64.00/mo
Fuel (operating) @ 2.35	74%	\$7.37/hr

Revised Date: 1st Half 2018

These are the most accurate rates for the selected Revision Date(s). However, due to more frequent online updates, these rates may not match Rental Rate Blue Book Print. Visit the Cost Recovery Product Guide on our Help page for more information.

The equipment represented in this report has been exclusively prepared for CLAYTON KINDEL (crk@foremostpaving.com)

RESOLUTION

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY BOARD

RESOLUTION No. 2018-02

APPROVAL OF CHANGE ORDER NUMBER 9 AND FINAL CLOSE OUT TO THE CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT WITH FOREMOST PAVING, INC., RECONCILIATION OF QUANTITIES FOR THE US281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 27th day of March, 2018 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) created the Authority pursuant to (i) the Act; (ii) Title 43, Texas Administrative Code; (iii) a petition of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court (the “County”); and (iv) findings by the Commission that the creation of the Authority would result in certain direct benefits to the State of Texas (the “State”), local governments, and the traveling public and would improve the State’s transportation system; and

WHEREAS, the Act allows the Authority to construct transportation projects within the County; and

WHEREAS, on August 2, 2015, August 9, 2015 and August 16, 2015, the Authority published a solicitation for Contract No. 0220-01-023 for the US 281/BSIF Connector Project, an independent segment of the State Highway 365 Project (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, on September 30, 2015, the Authority opened and read into the record four (4) formal sealed bids for the Project from: (i) Foremost Paving, Inc., (ii) Anderson Columbia Company, Inc., (iii) Texas SAI, and (iv) JD Abrams L.P., ranging in amounts from \$19,425,546.44 to \$22,793,714.80 for construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, Foremost Paving, Inc. provided the lowest Project bid in the amount of \$19,425,546.44; and

WHEREAS, on November 30, 2015, the Authority received written concurrence from the Texas Department of Transportation that Foremost Paving, Inc., is the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder for the Project (the “Concurrence Letter”); and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2015, the Authority approved the contract by and between Foremost Paving Inc. and the Authority for construction of the US281 Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project in the amount \$19,425,546.44 in substantially final form; and

WHEREAS, on April 26, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-72 Change Order Number One (1) to the contract by and between Foremost Paving Inc. and the Authority for construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project in the amount of \$6,623.32 for a new contract amount of \$19,432,169.76 and addition of three (3) calendar days for total of 538 days; and

WHEREAS, on July 26, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-89 Change Order Number Two (2) to the contract by and between Foremost Paving Inc. and the Authority for construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project in the amount of -\$279,383.60 for a new contract amount of \$19,152,786.16 and a calendar day total of 538 days; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2016 the Authority approved Resolution 2016-107 Change Order Number 3 to the Construction Contract with Foremost Paving, Inc. to adjust plan quantities in the amount of \$39,231.00 for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project for a new contract amount of \$19,192,017.16; and

WHEREAS, on March 27, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-29 Change Order Number 4 to the Construction Contract with Foremost Paving, Inc. to adjust plan quantities in the amount of (\$42,564.95) for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project for a new contract amount of \$19,149,022.09; and

WHEREAS, on June 27, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-60 Change Order Number 5 to the Construction Contract with Foremost Paving, Inc. to adjust plan quantities in the amount of \$22,341.85 for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project for a new contract amount of \$19,171,794.21; and

WHEREAS, on June 27, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-61 Change Order Number 6 to the Construction Contract with Foremost Paving, Inc., in the amount of \$48,774.00 for 3rd party change order for the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project for a new contract amount of \$19,220,568.06; and

WHEREAS, on August 29, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-68 to the Construction Contract with Foremost Paving, Inc., to reflect the correct contract amount as \$19,220,137.94 due to a scrivener error on Resolution 2016-89, (\$279,383.60) should be (\$279,813.91); Resolution 2016-107 should be \$39,231.18; Resolution 2017-29 should be (\$42,564.94) bringing the correct contract amount to \$19,220,137.94; and

WHEREAS, on August 29, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-68 Change Order 7 to the Construction Contract with Foremost Paving, Inc., in the amount of \$80,894.98 and adding 5 days to reconcile and adjust plan quantities, for a new contract amount of \$19,301,032.92;

WHEREAS, on October 31, 2017 the Authority approved Resolution 2017-82 Change Order 8 to the Construction Contract with Foremost Paving, Inc., in the amount of \$41,680.75 to reconcile and adjust plan quantities, for a new contract amount of \$19,342,713.67;

WHEREAS, the authority finds it necessary to approve Resolution 2018-02 Change Order 9 and final close out to the Construction Contract with Foremost Paving, Inc., in the amount of \$(141,623.05) to reconcile project quantities, for a new contract amount of \$19,201,090.62.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Resolution 2018-02 to the contract by and between Foremost Paving Inc. and the Authority for construction of the US 281/Military Highway Overpass/BSIF Connector Project for Change Order 9 in the amount of \$(141,623.05) and a new contract amount of \$19,201,090.62.

Section 3. The Board hereby authorizes the Executive Director to execute Change Order 9 to the construction contract with Foremost Paving Inc. as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 27th day of March 2018, at which meeting a quorum was present.

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

LINE	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT	ORIGINAL+ PREVIOUSLY		NEW		OVERRUN/
					QUANTITY	ITEMCOST	QUANTITY	ITEMCOST	
0080	132-6006	EMBANKMENT(FINAL)(DENS CONT)	CY	8.00	171,729.00	1,373,832.00	170,929.00	1,367,432.00	(6,400.00)
0090	160-6005	FURNISHING & PLACING TOPSOIL	CY	40.00	50.00	2,000.00	-	-	(2,000.00)
0100	164-6035	DRILL SEEDING(PERM)(RURAL)CLAY	SY	0.50	67,610.00	23,663.50	62,062.77	21,721.97	(1,941.53)
0110	164-6041	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	0.32	67,610.00	21,635.20	44,799.53	14,335.85	(7,299.35)
0150	247-6225	FL BS (RDWY DEL)(TY E GR 4) FL POS	CY	20.00	18,640.88	372,817.60	14,734.92	294,698.40	(78,119.20)
0170	260-6011	LIME TRT (EXST MATL)(12")	SY	3.00	125,234.00	375,702.00	131,105.63	393,316.89	17,614.89
0180	260-6043	LIME (HYD, COM OR QK)(SLURRY)	TON	127.00	2,497.00	317,119.00	2,560.63	325,200.01	8,081.01
0190	260-6055	LIME TRT(NEW BASE)(22")	SY	5.00	305.00	1,525.00	-	-	(1,525.00)
0200	275-6001	CEMENT	TON	170.00	1,042.00	177,140.00	1,036.00	176,120.00	(1,020.00)
0210	275-6031	CEMENT TREAT (NEW BASE)(10")	SY	2.00	109,817.00	219,634.00	110,968.99	221,937.98	2,303.98
0220	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	4.00	24,735.00	98,940.00	21,129.13	84,516.52	(14,423.48)
0230	341-6076	D-GR HMA TY B SAC-B PG (64-22)	TON	70.00	20,056.00	1,403,920.00	18,783.85	1,314,869.50	(89,050.50)
0250	346-6018	STN MTX ASP SMA D SAC B PG76	TON	90.00	17,182.00	1,546,380.00	16,804.05	1,512,364.50	(34,015.50)
0270	354-6041	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (1.5")	SY	5.00	1,581.00	7,905.00	1,980.00	9,900.00	1,995.00
0470	432-6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	460.00	124.00	57,040.00	136.00	62,560.00	5,520.00
0490	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	CY	640.00	90.00	57,600.00	87.00	55,680.00	(1,920.00)
0560	464-6040	RC PIPE(CL III) (30 IN)(SPL)	LF	65.00	2,877.00	187,005.00	2,691.50	174,947.50	(12,057.50)
0670	465-6037	INLET(COMPL)(PCU)(5FT)(NONE)	EA	4,500.00	33.00	148,500.00	31.00	139,500.00	(9,000.00)
0790	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS & TRF HANDLE	MO	2,500.00	20.00	50,000.00	21.00	52,500.00	2,500.00
0800	506-6001	ROCK FILTER DAMS(INSTALL)(TY 1)	LF	65.00	76.00	4,940.00	67.00	4,355.00	(585.00)
0840	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS(INSTL)	LF	6.50	1,227.00	7,975.50	2,102.00	13,663.00	5,687.50
0850	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	0.75	885.00	663.75	-	-	(663.75)
0890	512-6049	PORT CTB(REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	LF	7.00	7,136.00	49,952.00	6,780.00	47,460.00	(2,492.00)
0900	514-6001	PERM CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TYH 1)(42)	LF	78.00	3,886.00	303,108.00	3,884.40	302,983.20	(124.80)
0910	514-6004	PERM CTB (SGL SLOPE)(TY 4)(42)	LF	155.00	190.00	29,450.00	188.00	29,140.00	(310.00)
0930	529-6003	CONC CURB (TY II A)	LF	15.00	2,089.00	31,335.00	2,099.30	31,489.50	154.50
0980	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	21.00	953.11	20,015.31	1,602.30	33,648.30	13,632.99
0990	531-6004	CURB RAMPS (TY I)	EA	1,350.00	16.00	21,600.00	15.00	20,250.00	(1,350.00)
1010	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	18.75	1,545.00	28,968.75	1,485.00	27,843.75	(1,125.00)
1011	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	18.75	637.50	11,953.13	100.00	1,875.00	(10,078.13)
1030	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR ERM SEC	EA	850.00	9.00	7,650.00	5.00	4,250.00	(3,400.00)
1040	542-6001	REMOV METAL BEAM GRD FENCE	LF	2.00	267.00	534.00	367.00	734.00	200.00
1051	544-6001	GUARDRAIL EN TRT (INSTALL)	EA	2,090.00	7.00	14,630.00	-	-	(14,630.00)
1060	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TRT (REMOVE)	EA	385.00	2.00	770.00	1.00	385.00	(385.00)
1090	545-6005	CRASH CUS ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	875.00	15.00	13,125.00	13.00	11,375.00	(1,750.00)
1210	620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	1.40	6,609.50	9,253.30	6,829.50	9,561.30	308.00
1220	620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	1.50	10,961.00	16,441.50	11,401.00	17,101.50	660.00
1320	636-6003	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY O)	SF	22.00	925.00	20,350.00	1,248.75	27,472.50	7,122.50
1330	644-6027	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SAP	EA	505.00	48.00	24,240.00	52.00	26,260.00	2,020.00
1390	644-6076	REMOV SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	50.00	33.00	1,650.00	35.00	1,750.00	100.00
1450	658-6013	INSTL DEL ASSM(D-SW)SZ(BRF)CTB	EA	19.00	8.00	152.00	18.00	342.00	190.00
1460	658-6026	INSTL DEL ASSM(D-SY)SZ(BRF)CTB	EA	19.00	162.00	3,078.00	41.00	779.00	(2,299.00)
1490	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM(D-SW)SZ 1 (BRF)GF	EA	35.00	19.00	665.00	28.00	980.00	315.00
1541	662-6095	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(Y)4"(SLD)	LF	0.75	9,119.00	6,839.25	10,795.00	8,096.25	1,257.00
1580	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)100ML	LF	1.10	5,459.00	6,004.90	6,663.00	7,329.30	1,324.40
1590	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)100	LF	3.30	351.00	1,158.30	901.00	2,973.30	1,815.00
1610	666-6226	PAVEMENT SEALER 8"	LF	0.50	2,341.00	1,170.50	2,406.00	1,203.00	(32.50)
1640	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(W)4"(SLD)	LF	0.48	30,147.00	14,470.56	32,067.00	15,392.16	921.60
1660	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)	LF	0.48	32,158.00	15,435.84	34,950.00	16,776.00	1,340.16
1720	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TYI-C	EA	4.00	147.00	588.00	275.00	1,100.00	512.00
1740	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKER TY II-A-A	EA	4.00	695.00	2,780.00	841.00	3,364.00	584.00
1750	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	4.00	378.00	1,512.00	507.00	2,028.00	516.00
1761	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	0.30	23,326.00	6,997.80	26,097.00	7,829.10	831.30
1791	677-6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA	12.00	12.00	144.00	13.00	156.00	12.00
1910	684-6012	TRF SIG CBL(TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	1.90	3,381.00	6,423.90	4,301.00	8,171.90	1,748.00
2100	50016001	GEOGRID BASE REINFORCEMENT(TY I)	SY	1.15	111,633.00	128,377.95	112,550.65	129,433.25	1,055.30
2850	344-6104	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-D SAC-B PG64-22	TON	79.32	14,320.00	1,135,862.40	14,550.60	1,154,153.59	18,291.19
2150	164-6035	DRILL SEEDING (PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	0.35	18,282.00	6,398.70	2,439.00	853.65	(5,545.05)
2160	164-6041	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	0.32	18,282.00	5,850.24	8,724.00	2,791.68	(3,058.56)
2200	260-6011	LIME TRT (EXST MATL) (12")	SY	3.00	20,466.00	61,398.00	20,333.89	61,001.67	(396.33)
2230	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	4.00	3,383.00	13,532.00	3,347.93	13,391.72	(140.28)
2240	341-6076	D-GR HMA TY B SAC-B PG64-22	TON	70.00	1,849.00	129,430.00	1,512.78	105,894.60	(23,535.40)
2250	346-6014	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-D SAC-A PG76-22	TON	95.00	354.00	33,630.00	306.85	29,150.75	(4,479.25)
2350	467-6363	SET (TY ID) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	1,000.00	10.00	10,000.00	12.00	12,000.00	2,000.00
2400	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (NTL) (12")	LF	6.50	300.00	1,950.00	-	-	(1,950.00)
2410	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	0.75	300.00	225.00	-	-	(225.00)
2420	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	21.00	133.00	2,793.00	131.11	2,753.31	(39.69)
2630	672-6006	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-A	EA	4.00	37.00	148.00	38.00	152.00	4.00
2710	10086001	PRSSR IRRIG PVC PIPE (18")	EA	44.00	159.00	6,996.00	95.00	4,180.00	(2,816.00)
711	467-6363	SET (TY ID) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	1,000.00	-	-	4.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
591	96086007	INLET & PIPE RE-ALIGN ADJUSTMENTS	DOL	20,314.20	-	-	1.00	20,314.20	20,314.20
2431	610-6214	IN RD IL (TY SA)40T-8(250W EQ) LED	EA	2,895.00	-	-	2.00	5,790.00	5,790.00
3060	96086008	RIDE QUALITY PENALTY	DOL	(9,209.00)	-	-	1.00	(9,209.00)	(9,209.00)
0920	528-6004	LANDSCAPE PAVERS	SY	50.00	2,613.00	130,650.00	2,668.13	133,406.50	2,756.50
0810	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	30.00	76.00	2,280.00	67.00	2,010.00	(270.00)

1770	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	0.60	500.00	300.00	545.00	327.00	27.00
0650	465-6009	JCTBOX(COMPL)(PJB)(5FTX5FT)	EA	5,700.00	5.00	28,500.00	7.00	39,900.00	11,400.00
1820	680-6004	REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	EA	2,400.00	2.00	4,800.00	3.00	7,200.00	2,400.00
1531	662-6063	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV W 4 IN SLD	LF	0.75	7,063.00	5,297.25	10,260.00	7,695.00	2,397.75
0310	400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	SY	125.00	185.00	23,125.00	220.00	27,500.00	4,375.00
2050	10087003	PRESS IRRIG PVC (30 IN)	LF	213.00	130.00	27,690.00	146.00	31,098.00	3,408.00
2080	464-6028	RC PIPE (CL V)(42 IN)	LF	185.00	112.00	20,720.00	120.00	22,200.00	1,480.00
2690	10077001	IRRIGATION VALVE (12")	EA	2,200.00	4.00	8,800.00	3.00	6,600.00	(2,200.00)
3070	10077001	IRRIGATION VALVE (12")	EA	2,200.00			1.00	2,200.00	2,200.00
3080	96086009	LARGE OH SIGNS REMOVAL,STORAGE	DOL	32,035.93			1.00	32,035.93	32,035.93
3090	96086010	CRCP REPAIR PARTICIPATION	DOL	16,972.05			1.00	16,972.05	16,972.05
TOTALS						8,917,137.13		8,775,514.08	(141,623.05)

EXHIBIT A
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
BETWEEN
FOREMOST PAVING INC.
AND
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
FOR
CONSTRUCTION OF
US 281/MILITARY HIGHWAY OVERPASS/BSIF CONNECTOR PROJECT

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 3B

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3B </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 03/19/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 03/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2018-09 – APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2017 FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and approval of Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report prepared by Burton McCumber & Longoria, LLP for Fiscal Year 2017. The report is required by Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part I, Chapter 26, Subchapter G §26.65(a) Annual Reports to the Commission.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2018-09 – Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report as presented.**

6. Program Manager’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

11. Development Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

12. Construction Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 19, 2018
Re: **Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report**

Background

Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part I, Chapter 26, Subchapter G §26.65(a) requires annual reports to the Texas Transportation Commission, which includes audited financial statements of the Authority's books and records.

Goal

In order to comply with the Texas Administrative Code Requirement, the Board of Director must review and accept the Independent Auditor's Report.

A copy of the Financial Statement and Independent Auditor's Report prepared by Burton McCumber & Longoria is attached for your review and consideration.

Options

The Board of Directors could opt to not accept the Independent Auditor's Report.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, approval of Resolution 2018-09 – Approval of the Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Statement and Independent Auditor's Report is recommended.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2018-09

APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2017 FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND INDEPENDENT
AUDITORS REPORT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 27th day of March, 2018, by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is required to report to the Texas Department of Transportation the annual financial statement and independent auditors report pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 26, Subchapter G (Regional Mobility Authority Reports and Audits), as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s 2017 fiscal year commenced on January 1, 2017 and ended on December 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the Board accepts the Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report prepared by Burton McCumber & Longoria, LLP;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board accepts the Fiscal Year 2017 Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Passed and Approved as to be effective immediately this 27th day of March, 2018, at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at which a quorum was present and which was held in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Attest:

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A
FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT
FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2017

AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY





Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

S. David Deanda Jr. - Chairman

Forrest Runnels
Alonzo Cantu
Paul S. Moxley

Ricardo Perez
R. David Guerra
Ezequiel Reyna, Jr.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Jose H. Castillo

Audited Annual Financial Report

For the Year Ended
December 31, 2017

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report	5
Management's Discussion and Analysis	7
Basic Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	12
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	13
Statement of Cash Flows	14
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	15

SINGLE AUDIT

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	28
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	30
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV <i>Texas State Single Audit Circular</i>	32
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards.....	34
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	35
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	36
Corrective Action Plan.....	39
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	40

FINANCIAL SECTION

The Right Choice.

BML

Burton
McCumber
& Longoria, LLP
CPAs & Advisors

McAllen • Brownsville

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, as of December 31, 2017, and the changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 7 through 10 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 21, 2018 on our consideration of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Burton McCall & Lopez, LLP.

McAllen, Texas
March 21, 2018

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

As management of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the Authority), we offer readers of the Authority's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Authority for the year ended December 31, 2017.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The Authority's net position grew by nearly \$4.9 million or 11%. This growth was expected and was due to the continued growth of overweight permit fees and conservative administrative operational costs.
- Capital assets grew by more than \$28.3 million or 29.4%. The majority of this increase was an increase in construction in progress.
- Capital grants received from the federal and state were \$12.4 million and \$80K in local funding.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial section of this annual report consists of three parts: management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and the notes to the financial statements.

The financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the Authority's overall financial status. The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data.

The Authority's financial statements are prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units on an accrual basis. Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, and depreciation of assets is recognized in the statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets. All assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the Authority are included in the statement of net position.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE AUTHORITY

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the Authority's financial position. In the case of the Authority, assets exceeded liabilities by roughly \$46.1 million at the close of the year ended December 31, 2017.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

The Authority's condensed Statement of Net Position along with last year's balances are presented for comparison in the following table:

Authority's Net Position		
Table 1 - Dollars in Millions		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Assets		
Current and other assets	\$ 7.4	\$ 27.3
Capital assets	<u>124.7</u>	<u>96.3</u>
Total assets	132.1	123.6
Liabilities		
Long-term liabilities	78.5	79.1
Other liabilities	<u>7.4</u>	<u>3.4</u>
	85.9	82.5
Net Position		
Net invested in capital assets, net of related debt	39.5	32.5
Restricted	2.2	1.1
Unrestricted	<u>4.4</u>	<u>7.6</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 46.1</u>	<u>\$ 41.2</u>

By far the largest portion of the Authority's net position (\$46.1 million) is reflected in net invested in capital assets, mainly in construction in progress, less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The Authority will use these capital assets to provide services to users; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Authority's investments in its capital assets are reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Net position for debt service totaling \$2,183,711 represents resources that are subject to bond covenants. Unrestricted net position represents resources that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints total \$4,391,222.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

The Authority's condensed Changes in Net Position along with last year's numbers are presented for comparison in the table below.

Authority's Change in Net Position		
Table 2 - Dollars in Millions		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Revenues		
Program Revenues		
Charges for services	\$ 6.3	\$ 6.3
Capital grants, contributions and other	12.6	4.8
	<u>18.9</u>	<u>11.1</u>
Expenses		
Other	14.0	5.9
Excess of revenues over expenses	4.9	5.2
Net position - beginning	41.2	36.0
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 46.1</u>	<u>\$ 41.2</u>

Authority's net position increased by nearly \$4.9 million, mainly due to an increase in overweight fees and capital grants and contributions.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The Authority's investment in capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) amounts to \$124.7 million. This investment in capital assets includes construction in progress as well as land and office equipment. The total increase in the Authority's investments in capital assets for the current year was \$28.3 million or 29.4%. The details of the change in capital assets from last year are reflected in the table below.

Authority's Capital Assets		
(Net of Depreciation)		
Table 3- Dollars in thousands		
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Office equipment	\$ 9	\$ -
Land	441	-
Construction in progress	124,281	96,362
	<u>\$ 124,731</u>	<u>\$ 96,362</u>

Additional information on the Authority's capital assets can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements in this report under section II, subsection C-Capital Assets.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

Long-Term Obligations

At the end of the current year, the Authority had a total of contractually obligated long-term debt of \$77.8 million (not including unamortized premium activity). The details of the change in debt from last year are as indicated:

**Table 4 - Dollars in thousands
(not including unamortized activity)**

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Bonds	<u>\$ 77,839</u>	<u>\$ 78,275</u>
	<u>\$ 77,839</u>	<u>\$ 78,275</u>

The net decreased in long-term debt was \$436K, which is the principal retirement of the current existing debt. This year, principal accretion was added in the amount of \$704K as stipulated in loan documents.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR

- The continued growth of vehicle registration fees is expected.
- The continued growth of overweight permit fees usage is expected.
- Continued partnership with Texas Department of Transportation is expected.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the Authority's budget for the year 2018.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Authority's finances for all those with an interest in the Authority's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, 203 W. Newcombe Ave., Pharr, TX 78577.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

ASSETS

Current assets:	
Cash	\$ 754,427
Cash with fiscal agent	10,450
Investments	2,807,179
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectible)	
Vehicle registration fee receivable	380,930
Due from governmental agencies	1,062,109
Prepaid expense	12,383
Restricted assets:	
Cash trustee	2,327
Investments	2,417,204
Total current assets	7,447,009
Noncurrent assets:	
Capital assets (nondepreciable):	
Land	441,105
Office equipment	8,607
Construction in progress	124,281,133
Total noncurrent assets	124,730,845
Total assets	\$ 132,177,854

LIABILITIES

Current liabilities payable not from restricted assets	
Accounts payable	\$ 562,804
Other payable	5,377,193
Current portion of long-term debt	1,251,452
Unearned revenue	73,450
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets	
Accrued interest payable	233,493
Total current liabilities payable	7,498,392
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Long-term debt (net of current portion)	78,575,436
Total noncurrent liabilities	78,575,436
Total liabilities	86,073,828

NET POSITION

Net invested in capital assets	39,529,093
Restricted for:	
Debt service	2,183,711
Unrestricted	4,391,222
Total net position	46,104,026
Total liabilities and net position	\$ 132,177,854

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Operating revenues:	
Charges for sales and services:	
Vehicle registration fees	\$ 5,926,870
Overweight permit fees	<u>393,309</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>6,320,179</u>
Operating expenses:	
Personnel services	475,732
Supplies	7,820
Other services and charges	<u>446,940</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>930,492</u>
Operating income	<u>5,389,687</u>
Non-operating (expenses) revenues:	
Investment earnings-unrestricted	40,498
Investment earnings-restricted	19,979
Intergovernmental	12,519,445
Interest expense (principal accretion)	(704,147)
Non-capitalized construction cost	(12,439,445)
Miscellaneous	<u>59,264</u>
Total non-operating (expenses) revenues	<u>(504,406)</u>
Change in net position	4,885,281
Total net position - beginning	<u>41,218,745</u>
Total net position - ending	<u><u>\$ 46,104,026</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Receipts from vehicle registrations and overweight permit fees	\$	6,384,099
Payments to suppliers		(7,820)
Payments to employees		(475,732)
Payments for contractual services		(457,106)
Change in accounts payable		12,268
Net cash provided by operating activities		5,455,709

CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Receipts from other governmental entities		13,232,481
Payments from others		59,264
Net cash provided by noncapital and related financing activities		13,291,745

CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(21,509,551)
Non-capitalized construction cost		(12,439,445)
Principal paid on long-term debt		(1,140,000)
Interest paid on long-term debt		(2,871,353)
Amortization of premium		(76,452)
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities		(38,036,801)

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Net sales of investments		19,843,066
Interest income received		60,477
Net cash provided by investing activities		19,903,543

Net increase in cash		614,196
Cash beginning of fiscal year		140,231
Cash end of fiscal year	\$	754,427

Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:

Operating income	\$	5,389,687
------------------	----	-----------

Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:

Increase in unearned revenue		62,550
Increase in prepaid expense		(8,796)
Increase in accounts payable		12,268
Total adjustments		66,022

Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	5,455,709
---	----	-----------

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE I - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING
POLICIES**

A. Reporting Entity

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority) is an independent governmental agency created in November 2005 pursuant with Chapter 370 of the Transportation Code. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors (the Board) appointed by the Governor of the State of Texas and the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court. The Board is responsible for setting policies, identifying priorities and ensuring the Authority is operated effectively. Board members, appointed to serve two-year terms, are volunteers and are not compensated for their service.

The Authority was created to be a proactive partner empowering the community to address congestion and mobility concerns through local means with local leadership. It was created to plan, develop, fund and maintain a transportation system to serve the estimated 1.5 million residents living in Hidalgo County by 2025. The Authority's mission is to develop a publicly owned transportation system that creates jobs through increased mobility and access, is locally funded for reliable delivery, pays for itself in terms of future maintenance and also funds new projects to meet the future transportation needs of Hidalgo County. In its petition to create the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, Hidalgo County identified the Hidalgo Loop System (the Loop System) as the initial set of projects to be developed under the guidance of the Authority. The planning for the Loop System started in 2000 by Hidalgo County and the Hidalgo County Metropolitan Planning Organization. The Authority concluded its additional planning effort for the Loop System around the urban part of Hidalgo County in 2010. Based on this effort, the Authority identified two independent projects, the Trade Corridor Connector (TCC) and the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC), that provide utility to County residents and together begin building the Loop System. Additional state aid through the Texas Department of Transportation and the addition of a potential third project, the La Joya Relief Route, has required the Authority to re-examine the initial projects. A five-year Strategic Plan approved in March 2012 emphasizes the Authority's efforts to begin development of the Loop System projects, which prioritize State Highway 365 (formerly TCC), the International Border Trade Corridor, and State Highway 68 (formerly Segment D).

The Authority is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, "*The Reporting Entity*." There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

B. Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the Authority have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE I - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING
POLICIES - (Continued)**

B. Basis of Accounting – (Continued)

The operations of the Authority are accounted for within a single proprietary (enterprise) fund on an accrual basis. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied is determined by measurement focus. The transactions of the Authority are accounted on a flow of economic resources measurement focus.

The financial statements of the Authority measure and report all assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses, and gains and losses using the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, depreciation of assets is recognized and all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the Authority are included in the Statement of Net Position. Operating expenses include the cost of administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

C. Cash, Cash with Fiscal Agent, and Investments

Cash and cash with fiscal agent include cash on hand, demand deposits, and cash held by a third party for prepaid overweight permit fees (ProMiles Software Development Corp.). These deposits are fully collateralized or covered by federal deposit insurance.

Investments in government securities are reported at fair value. The net change in fair value of investments is recorded on the statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net assets and includes the unrealized and realized gains and losses on investments. The Authority's major investments are held by a third party, Wilmington Trust, per bond covenants. The Authority's local government investment pools are recorded at amortized cost as permitted by GASB Statement No. 79, "*Certain Investment Pools and Pool Participants.*"

D. Capital Assets

Capital assets at year-end represent capitalized costs for legal, consulting and engineering relating to advance planning on the Loop projects, which prioritize State Highway 365 (formerly TCC), the International Border Trade Corridor, and State Highway 68 (formerly Segment D). It also includes office equipment and land. Depreciation and amortization on construction in progress will not begin until the project is operational. Depreciation on office equipment will begin once the equipment is placed in service.

E. Restricted Assets

Proceeds of the Authority's bonds and certain resources set aside for their repayment are classified as restricted assets on the Statement of Net Position because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. These restricted assets are held and disbursed by Wilmington Trust, fiscal agent.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE I - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING
POLICIES - (Continued)**

F. Receivables

All receivables are shown net of allowance for uncollectible balances. The allowance is based on historical activity and there is currently no amount identified as uncollectible.

G. Classification of Operating and Non-operating Revenues and Expenses

The Authority defines operating revenues and expenses as those revenues and expenses generated by a specified program offering either a good or service. This definition is consistent with GASB Statement No. 9 which defines operating receipts as cash receipts from customers and other cash receipts that do not result from transactions defined as capital and related financing, non-capital financing or investing activities.

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the Authority's policy is to first apply the expense toward restricted resources, and then towards unrestricted resources available for use.

H. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

I. Personnel Liabilities

The Authority does not have any employees nor any personnel liabilities; the employees who perform operating activities for the Authority are loaned to the Authority by the City of Pharr, TX. All personnel reside with the City of Pharr. Actual costs incurred by the City of Pharr are reimbursed by the Authority.

J. Income Taxes

The Authority is an instrumentality of the State of Texas. As such, income earned in the exercise of its essential government functions is exempt from state or federal income taxes. Bond obligations issued by state and local governments are tax-exempt only if the issuers pay rebate to the federal government of the earnings on the investment of the proceeds of a tax-exempt issue in excess of the yield on such obligations and any income earned on such excess.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

**NOTE I - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING
POLICIES - (Continued)**

K. Bond Premiums, Discounts, and Issuance Costs

The Authority amortizes premiums and discounts over the estimated useful life of the bonds as an adjustment to capitalized interest using the straight-line method. Bond issuance cost is expensed as incurred, in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 65, "*Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities.*"

L. Rounding Adjustments

Throughout this annual financial report, dollar amounts are rounded, thereby creating differences between the details and the totals.

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON THE AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY

A. Cash and Investments

Plains Capital Bank maintains the Authority's deposits for safekeeping and secures the funds with pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect the Authority's funds, currently at 103% of unsecured deposits. The pledge of securities is provided in excess of the deposits above the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance. At December 31, 2017, the Authority's deposits were entirely covered by federal deposit insurance or were secured by collateral held by the Authority's agent in the authority pursuant to the Authority's Depository Agreement with Plains Capital Bank. At December 31, 2017, the carrying amount of all of the Authority's deposits was \$754,427.

The Authority invests in Local Government Investment Cooperative ("LOGIC"). LOGIC is a local government investment pool organized in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code (the "PFIA"). These two acts provide for the creation of public funds investment pools (including LOGIC) and authorize eligible government entities to invest their public funds under their control through the investment pools. As permitted by GASB Statement No. 79, "*Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*", the Authority's investments in LOGIC are stated at cost, which approximates fair value.

The Authority has investments that are unrestricted and restricted. The unrestricted investments are the funds not legally restricted for a specific purpose and are invested in LOGIC Investment Pools and government securities, which are held by Wilmington Trust. The Authority's restricted investments are from funds received from the issuance of debt and restricted by bond covenants for a specific purpose. Wilmington Trust is the fiscal agent for the Authority who is authorized to invest the restricted funds; they are currently investing in LOGIC Investment Pool and government securities.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

A. Cash and Investments – (Continued)

The Authority categorizes its fair value measurements with the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The three levels of fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Inputs (other than quoted prices included within Level 1) that are observable for the asset or liability either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs – market data are not available and are developed using the best information available about the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing an asset or liability.

The Authority has the following fair value measurements as of December 31, 2017:

	Fair Value Measurement Using			
	Fair Value	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs
Government Securities-Unrestricted	\$ 1,474,330	\$ 1,474,330	\$ -	\$ -
Government Securities-Restricted	336,351	336,351	-	-
	<u>\$ 1,810,681</u>	<u>\$ 1,810,681</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Interest rate risk may be mitigated by investing operating funds primarily in shorter term securities, money market funds or similar investment pools and limiting the average maturity of the portfolio. At year end, the Authority was not exposed to interest rate risk. All investments held by the Authority are short term in nature as follows:

	Investment Maturities (in Years) at the end of December 31, 2017				
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-2	2-3	3-4
LOGIC	\$ 1,332,849	\$ 1,332,849	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Government Securities-Unrestricted	1,474,330	1,474,330	-	-	-
LOGIC-Restricted	2,080,853	2,080,853	-	-	-
Government Securities-Restricted	336,351	336,351	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 5,224,383</u>	<u>\$ 5,224,383</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

A. Cash and Investments – (Continued)

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counter party to an investment will not fulfill its obligation. As of December 31, 2017, the investments in the State's investment pools were rated AAAM by Standards and Poor's.

Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits and investments are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits and investments are uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the Authority's name.

The Authority has a process of maintaining contact with the trust department of its depository bank to eliminate all custodial credit risk once a need for an increase in collateral is identified the trust department adjusts the collateral amount accordingly. As of December 31, 2017, the Authority's bank balance was not exposed to custodial credit risk and was over-insured and over-collateralized via Plains Capital's investment in federal securities held by a third party in the name of the Authority to cover the amount of deposits over the FDIC collateral.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Authority's investment holdings at December 31, 2017 were strictly confined to LOGIC and government securities. The investment policy is silent in the concentration of holdings in the various types of securities and investments.

B. Unearned Revenue

The Authority reports unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. As of December 31, 2017, the Authority's unearned revenues totaled \$73,450. Unearned revenues totaling \$10,450 were due to prepayments by customers who purchased commercial truck overweight permits. The third party who is acting as the Authority's Fiscal Agent is Promiles, the company that owns the software that is used for online overweight permit purchases.

Additionally, the Authority received \$63,000 from the City of Donna for a future proposed drainage outfall project that will be undertaken by the Authority.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

C. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows:

	Balance 12/31/2016	Increases	Decreases	Balance 12/31/2017
Capital Assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ -	\$ 441,105	\$ -	\$ 441,105
Office equipment	-	8,607	-	8,607
Construction in Progress	96,362,312	27,918,821	-	124,281,133
 Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	 \$ 96,362,312	\$ 28,368,533	\$ -	\$ 124,730,845

As of December 31, 2017, office equipment was not being depreciated as the equipment had not been placed in service. Depreciation on office equipment will begin once the equipment is placed in service.

Increase in construction in progress consists of the following:

Consulting and engineering	\$ 1,083,435
Interest expense	2,827,307
Legal and professional	1,332,799
Loop project: SH 365/IBTC	1,666,972
US 281/BSIF	525,291
SIB and local acquisitions	20,483,017
	\$ 27,918,821

D. Non-capitalized Construction Costs

Non-capitalized construction costs include costs associated with projects which will not be owned or maintained by the Authority once the project is completed. Costs associated with these projects are expensed as incurred. Total non-capitalized construction costs totaled \$12,439,445 for the year ended December 31, 2017.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

E. Long-Term Obligations

1. Revenue bonds

The Authority issued bonds for which it pledged revenues derived from vehicle registration fees to pay the debt.

\$61,600,000 refunding bonds, Series 2013 due in various installments through 2043 with interest of 2.0% to 5.2%.		\$57,135,000
\$20,000,000 Junior Lien Bond, Series 2016A due in various installments through 2049 with interest of 3.5%	\$20,000,000	
Principal accretion on Junior Lien Bond, Series 2016A.	704,147	
Total outstanding balance on Junior Lien Bond, Series 2016A		20,704,147
Total principal outstanding		77,839,147
Bond premium		1,987,739
Total bonds payable		\$ 79,826,886

The Junior Lien Bond, Series 2016A was executed December 1, 2016 in the amount of \$20,000,000. The first principal installment in the amount of \$210,000 is due December 1, 2026 and the first interest payment is due December 1, 2021. Interest will accrete at a rate of 3.5% per annum, compounding semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year until June 1, 2021. As of December 31, 2017, accretion to date totaled \$704,147. Total accretion of interest totaling \$2,673,363 will be recognized in future periods until the final accretion date.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

E. Long-Term Obligations - (Continued)

1. Revenue bonds - (Continued)

Debt service requirements on long-term obligations at December 31, 2017 including principal accretion are as follows:

Year Ended December 31	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 2,801,912	\$ 3,976,912
2019	1,220,000	2,754,912	3,974,912
2020	1,255,000	2,718,318	3,973,318
2021	1,305,000	3,077,218	4,382,218
2022	1,360,000	3,434,125	4,794,125
2023-2027	8,307,000	16,073,275	24,380,275
2028-2032	11,421,000	13,680,041	25,101,041
2033-2037	14,825,000	10,791,892	25,616,892
2038-2042	21,328,000	6,597,330	27,925,330
2043-2047	10,937,000	2,254,585	13,191,585
2048-2051	7,379,510	658,628	8,038,138
	<u>\$ 80,512,510</u>	<u>\$ 64,842,236</u>	<u>\$ 145,354,746</u>
Less: principal accretion*	<u>(2,673,363)</u>		
	<u>\$ 77,839,147</u>		

* Principal accretion will increase principal outstanding balance in future periods.

The Authority and Hidalgo County authorized the pledge of the vehicle registration fee revenues to secure payment of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Debt in a term not exceeding 40 years. The \$2,417,204 sinking fund amount for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 is recorded as restricted assets, exclusive of \$233,493 in accrued interest payable. These funds are required by the bond ordinance to be set aside to pay the bond debt. These funds are managed by a Trustee, Wilmington Trust, and are currently held in the Logic Investment Pool and government securities.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE II - DETAILED NOTES ON AUTHORITY'S ACTIVITY - (Continued)

E. Long-Term Obligations - (Continued)

Long-term obligations outstanding at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	Balance 12/31/2016	Increases	Decreases	Balance 12/31/2017	Due Within One Year
Bond Payable					
Revenue Bond Series 2013	\$ 58,275,000	\$ -	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 57,135,000	\$ 1,175,000
Premium on Bonds	2,064,190	-	76,452	1,987,738	76,452
Total Bonds Payable	60,339,190	-	1,216,452	59,122,738	1,251,452
Jr. Lien Bonds Series 2016A (1)	20,000,000	704,147	-	20,704,147	-
Total Long-Term Obligations	\$ 80,339,190	\$ 704,147	\$ 1,216,452	\$ 79,826,885	\$ 1,251,452

(1) Future principal accretion--\$2,673,363 not included.

2. Other Payable

During the year, the Authority went through a condemnation process to acquire land. The Authority has paid a total of \$7,407,616 and still owes \$5,377,193. Currently, the Authority is paying 5% interest on the outstanding amount. As soon as funding is available, the Authority plans to pay-off the outstanding amount.

3. Arbitrage

In 2013, the Authority issued long-term debt for capital construction projects. These bonds are subject to arbitrage regulations. Arbitrage regulations call for the return of the difference in interest revenue against interest expense. At December 31, 2017, there was no liability of arbitrage that would have been owed to the federal government.

F. Finance-Related Legal and Contractual Provisions

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 38, "Certain Financial Statement Note Disclosures," violations of finance-related legal and contractual provisions, if any, are reported below, along with actions taken to address such violations:

<u>Violation</u>	<u>Action Taken</u>
None	Not applicable

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE III - OTHER INFORMATION

A. City Contributions

In 2012, the Authority adopted the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan – Program Manager Strategy No. 8, which included the International Bridge Trade Corridor and State Highway 68 projects. The Authority requested partnership with several cities in the form of Interlocal agreements to assist in paying for the preparation of the projects. The cities and the terms of the Interlocal’s are reflected as follows:

City	Years	\$ Amount/Yr
Alamo	10	\$ 15,000
Donna	10	25,000
Edinburg	10	25,000
Pharr	10	25,000
San Juan	10	15,000
		\$ 105,000

This agreement is subject to an annual budget appropriation by the City. In the event the funds are not appropriated, the City is under no obligation to provide funds. For the year ended December 31, 2017, actual collections from city contributions totaled \$80,000.

B. Litigation

The Authority is currently a defendant in a lawsuit. The lawsuit has recently been filed and it is the opinion of management and its outside attorneys that the possible outcome of the lawsuit and an estimate of the loss, if any, cannot presently be determined.

C. Construction Commitments

At December 31, 2017, the Authority had remaining construction commitments:

Project	Authorization	Expended	Remaining
Program management	\$ 149,720	\$ 107,739	\$ 41,981
Engineering/surveying	23,400,562	20,309,197	3,091,365
Construction	19,979,022	19,278,990	700,032
	\$ 43,529,304	\$ 39,695,926	\$ 3,833,378

This table is not meant to reconcile to the balance of construction in progress. This table consists of current construction commitments pending, prior construction commitments have already been completed yet have not resulted in a fully operational asset, therefore no depreciation of construction commitments previously paid is recognized.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE III - OTHER INFORMATION - (Continued)

D. Impairment of Assets

The Authority reviews the carrying values of assets for impairment whenever events and circumstances indicate the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable from the estimated future cash flows expected to result from its use the eventual disposition. In cases where undiscounted expected cash flows are less than the carrying value, an impairment loss is recognized equal to an amount by which the carrying values exceeds the fair value of assets. The factors considered by management in performing this assessment include current operating results, trends and other economic factors. The authority recorded no impairments for the year ended December 31, 2017.

E. Letter of Credit

As of December 31, 2017, the authority has not drawn upon the letter of credit, which has been issued in the maximum amount of \$50,000 with interest of 1% with Plains Capital Bank.

F. Major Vendors

One vendor accounted for 39% of vendor payments for the year ended December 31, 2017.

G. Subsequent Events

The Authority has evaluated subsequent events through March 21, 2018, which is the date these financial statements were available to be issued. All subsequent events requiring recognition as of March 21, 2018, have been incorporated into these financial statements herein.

SINGLE AUDIT

The Right Choice.

BML

Burton
McCumber
& Longoria, LLP
CPAs & Advisors

McAllen • Brownsville

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING
STANDARDS*

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 21, 2018.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Burton Meluh & Hoyer, LLP

McAllen, Texas
March 21, 2018

The Right Choice.

BML

McAllen • Brownsville

Burton
McCumber
& Longoria, LLP
CPAs & Advisors

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM
GUIDANCE

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017. Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Brenton McArthur & Hoyos, LLP

McAllen, Texas
March 21, 2018

The Right Choice.

BML

Burton
McCumber
& Longoria, LLP
CPAs & Advisors

McAllen • Brownsville

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF TEXAS
UNIFORM GRANT MANAGEMENT STANDARDS CHAPTER IV *TEXAS STATE SINGLE AUDIT*
CIRCULAR

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV *Texas State Single Audit Circular* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major state programs for the year ended December 31, 2017. Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of state and federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV *Texas State Single Audit Circular*. Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV *Texas State Single Audit Circular*, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards Chapter IV *Texas Single Audit Circular*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Burtin McAllen & Loyaer, LLP

McAllen, Texas
March 21, 2018

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ State Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant/Contract Identifying Award Number	Expenditures
FEDERAL AWARDS			
<u>HIGHWAY PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION CLUSTER</u>			
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</u>			
<u>Passed through from Texas Department of Transportation:</u>			
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	CSJ # 0220-01-023	\$ 9,951,556 <u>9,951,556</u>
Total passed through Texas Department of Transportation			<u>9,951,556</u>
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			<u>\$ 9,951,556</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			<u>\$ 9,951,556</u>
STATE AWARDS			
<u>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</u>			
<u>Direct Programs</u>			
Highway Planning and Construction	N/A	CSJ # 0220-01-023	\$ 2,487,889 <u>2,487,889</u>
Total Texas Department of Transportation			<u>2,487,889</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS			<u>\$ 2,487,889</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS			<u>\$ 12,439,445</u>

The accompanying notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are an integral part of this schedule.

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

General

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (SEFSA) present the federal and state grant activity for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the Authority) for the year ended December 31, 2017. The reporting entity is defined in Note I.A to the Authority's financial statements. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the *State of Texas Single Audit Circular*. Because the SEFSA presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Authority, it is not intended and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the Authority.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note I.B of the Authority's notes to the financial statements. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance and State of Texas Single Audit Circular, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Federal grant funds are generally considered earned to the extent expenditures made under the provisions of the grant are made. The Authority has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Relationship to Federal and State Financial Reports

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedule may not agree with the amounts reported in the related Federal and State financial reports filed with the grantor agencies because of accruals made in the schedule which will be included in future reports filed with agencies.

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results	Description
Financial Statements	
Type of auditors' report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Material weakness(es) identified? • Significant deficiencies identified • not considered to be material weaknesses? 	No None reported
Noncompliance material to the financial statements?	No
Federal Awards	
Internal control of major programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Material weakness(es) identified? • Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses? 	No None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR section 200.516(a)?	No
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	Yes
Identification of Major Federal Programs:	Highway Planning and Construction 20.205

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results	Description
State Awards	
Internal control of major programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Material weakness(es) identified? • Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses? 	No None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the <i>State of Texas Single Audit Circular</i> ?	No
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	\$300,000
Identification of Major State Programs:	Texas Department of Transportation Highway Planning and Construction

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
 SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Section II – Findings and Questioned Costs	
Financial Statements	Description
NONE NOTED	
Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs	
Federal Awards	Description
NONE NOTED	
Section III – Findings and Questioned Costs	
State Awards	Description
NONE NOTED	

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Federal regulations, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations §200.511 states, “At the completion of the audit, the auditee must prepare, in a document separate from the auditor’s findings described in §200.516, Audit Findings, a corrective action plan to address each audit finding included in the current year auditor’s reports.”

1. Corrective Action Plan

Not applicable

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Federal regulations, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations §200.511 states, “The auditee is responsible for follow-up and corrective action on all audit findings. As part of this responsibility, the auditee must prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings.” The summary schedule of prior audit findings must report the status of the following:

- All audit findings included in the prior audit’s schedule of findings and questioned costs and
- All audit findings reported in the prior audit’s summary schedule of prior audit findings except audit findings listed as corrected.

1. Prior Audit Findings

None reported

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 3C

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3C </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 03/19/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 03/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2018-10 – APPROVAL OF 2017 ANNUAL COMPLIANCE REPORT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Consideration and approval of Annual Compliance Report to the Texas Department for the Fiscal Year 2017.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2018-10 – Approval of the 2017 Annual Compliance Report as presented.**
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
11. Development Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
12. Construction Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
13. Executive Director’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 19, 2018
Re: **Approval of 2017 Compliance Report to the Texas Department of Transportation**

Background

The compliance report is required under the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 26, Subchapter G (Regional Mobility Authority Reports and Audits), as amended.

Goal

In order to comply with the Texas Administrative Code Requirement, the Board of Director must review and accept the Compliance Report.

A copy of the 2017 Compliance Report is attached for your review and consideration.

Options

The Board of Directors could opt to not accept the Compliance Report.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2018-10 – Approval of 2017 Compliance Report is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2018-10

RESOLUTION APPROVING 2017 ANNUAL COMPLIANCE REPORT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 27th day of March, 2018, by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is required to submit to the Texas Department of Transportation the annual compliance report pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 26, Subchapter G (Regional Mobility Authority Reports and Audits), as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s 2017 fiscal year commences on January 1, 2017 and ended on December 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has reviewed the annual compliance report for Fiscal Year 2017;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board approves the annual compliance report for Fiscal Year 2017, hereto attached as Exhibit A.
- Section 3. The Board of Directors authorize the Executive Director to submit the 2017 annual compliance report to the Texas Department of Transportation.

Passed and Approved as to be effective immediately this 27th day of March, 2018, at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at which a quorum was present and which was held in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

S. David Deanda, Jr., Chairman

Attest:

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
FISCAL YEAR 2017 COMPLIANCE REPORT

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Compliance Report

Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part I, Chapter 26, Subchapter G
§26.65(a) Annual Reports to the Commission

Compliance Rule	Compliance Statement	Certification
<i>Rule §26.61 Written Reports:</i>		
The annual operating and capital budgets adopted by the RMA year.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA adopted the FY 2018 Operating & Capital Budget on December 19, 2017.
Any annual financial information and notices of material events required to be disclosed under Rule 15c2-12 of the SEC.	Not applicable.	
To the extent not disclosed in another report required in this compliance report, a statement of any surplus revenue held by the RMA and a summary of how it intends to use the surplus revenue.	Not applicable. HCRMA does not have surplus income at this time.	
An independent auditor's review of the reports of investment transactions prepared under Government Code, §2256.023.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA Board of Directors accepted the FY 2017 financial statement and independent audit on March 27, 2018, which included a review of investment transactions.
<i>Rule §26.62 Annual Audit:</i>		
The RMA shall maintain its books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States and shall have an annual financial and compliance audit of such books and records.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA Board of Directors accepted the FY 2017 financial statement and independent audit on March 27, 2018.
The annual audit shall be submitted to each county or city that is a part of the RMA within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year, and conducted by an independent certified public accountant.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA has made the financial statement and independent auditors report available to all interested parties.
All work papers and reports shall be retained for a minimum of four years from the date of the audit.	HCRMA is in compliance.	HCRMA's record retention policy in compliance with this requirement.
<i>Rule §26.63 Other Reports to Counties and Cities:</i>		
Provide other reports and information regarding its activities promptly when requested by the counties or cities.	HCRMA is in compliance.	All reports and activities are posted on the HCRMA web site at www.hcrma.net .
<i>Rule §26.64 Operating Records:</i>		
The Department will have access to all operating and financial records of the RMA. The executive director will provide notification if access is desired by the department.	HCRMA is in compliance.	

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 3D

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3D </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 03/08/18 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 03/27/18 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2018-11 – APPROVAL OF ONE YEAR EXTENSION OF THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH BRACEWELL LLP TO PROVIDE LEGAL SERVICES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and approval of one year extension of the Professional Service Agreement with Bracewell Iip to provide legal services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2018-11 – Approval of one year extension of the Professional Service Agreement with Bracewell LLP to provide legal services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as presented.**

6. Program Manager’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Auditor’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved None

10. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

11. Chief Development Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

12. Chief Construction Engineer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

13. Executive Director’s Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: S. David Deanda Jr., Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 8, 2018
Re: **Approval of One Year Extension of the Professional Service Agreement with Bracewell, LLP to provide legal services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority**

Background

On April 13, 2014, the Authority entered into a Professional Service Agreement for Legal Services with the Law Office of Daniel G. Rios and Bracewell Giuliani. The agreement entered was for an initial three (3) year period with the option to exercise two one-year (1) extensions after the three year period. On March 28, 2017, the Authority extended the Legal Service Agreement with Bracewell, LLP for one year.

Since execution of the Professional Service Agreement, Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP has formally changed its name to Bracewell, LLP and Law Office of Dan Rios resigned from representation.

Goal

In order to conduct business, general legal counsel services are required from time to time. Counsel services may be provided in the areas of administrative law, public law, transportation law, real estate law, contract law, employment law and litigation.

The terms of the Agreement with Bracewell, LLP will remain the same with no changes proposed at this time.

Options

The extension may be disapproved or authorized on a month-to-month basis to allow staff to solicit a Request for Proposals for Legal Services.

Recommendation

Based on review by this Office, Approval of Resolution 2018-11 – Approval of one (1) year extension to the Professional Service Agreement with Bracewell, LLP to provide Legal Services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority is recommended.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2018 – 11

APPROVAL OF ONE YEAR EXTENSION TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH BRACEWELL, LLP TO PROVIDE LEGAL SERVICES TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 27th day of March, 2018, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, the Authority solicited Request for Proposals for Legal Services; and

WHEREAS, on February 21, 2014, the Authority received a single response to the Request for Proposals for Legal Services; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Board of Directors authorized Authority staff to negotiate a Professional Service Agreement with the Law Office of Daniel G. Rios, PC and Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP for Legal Services; and

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2014, the Authority entered into a Professional Service Agreement for Legal Services with the Law Office of Daniel G. Rios and Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP; and

WHEREAS, since the execution of the Professional Services Agreement, Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP has formally changed its name to Bracewell, LLP; and

WHEREAS, Dan Rios, PC resigned from the representation; and the Authority has since engaged local counsel through a direct contract; and

WHEREAS, the agreement was entered into for an initial three (3) year period with provisions to exercise two one-year extensions after the three (3) year period; and

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2017, the Authority extended the Legal Service Agreement with Bracewell, LLP, for one (1) year; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined it is necessary to exercise a one (1) year extension to the Legal Service Agreement with Bracewell, LLP;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

- Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.
- Section 2. The Board hereby approves a one (1) year extension to the Professional Service Agreement for Legal Service with Bracewell Law, LLP hereto attached as Exhibit A.
- Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute a one (1) year extension to the Professional Service Agreement for Legal Service with Bracewell Law, LLP as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 27th day of March, 2018, at which meeting a quorum was present.

S. David Deanda Jr., Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A
ONE (1) YEAR EXTENSION FOR LEGAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH
BRACEWELL, LLP
DATED
APRIL 13, 2018

EXHIBIT B
LEGAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH
OFFICE OF DANIEL G. RIOS P.C. AND BRACEWELL & GIULIANI, LLP
DATED
APRIL 13, 2014

ONE YEAR EXTENSION TO LEGAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AND

BRACEWELL, LLP

DATED APRIL 13, 2014

INITIAL AGREEMENT PERIOD FOR THREE YEARS WITH OPTIONAL TWO ONE-YEAR TERM
EXTENSION

ONE YEAR EXTENSION APRIL 13, 2017

ONE YEAR EXTENSION EFFECTIVE APRIL 13, 2018

BRACEWELL, LLP

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL
MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

By: _____

Blakely Fernandez, Partner

By: _____

Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director

Date: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF TEXAS

HIDALGO COUNTY
REGIONAL MOBILITY
AUTHORITY

§
§
§
§
§
§

PROFESSIONAL
SERVICES AGREEMENT

This is a Professional Services Agreement (“AGREEMENT”) entered into by and between the HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“RMA”) and THE LAW OFFICES OF DANIEL G. RIOS (“RIOS”) and BRACEWELL & GIULIANI LLP (“BRACEWELL,” and collectively with RIOS, the “FIRMS”), pursuant to the RMA’s authority under the Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 370 (“Regional Mobility Authority Act”).

Section 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this AGREEMENT is to engage RIOS and BRACEWELL to serve as Co-General Counsel for the RMA.

Section 2. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

2.01 RIOS and BRACEWELL agree to serve as Co-General Counsel for the RMA and to provide reasonable and necessary legal services when requested by the RMA Board of Directors and/or its Executive Director, if any.

2.02 The FIRMS agree to submit a work plan to the RMA to define the distribution of services between RIOS and BRACEWELL and provide for a plan of communication between the FIRMS, the RMA, and the RMA’s consultant team.

2.03 RIOS and BRACEWELL, as Co-General Counsel agree to work cooperatively and efficiently and to always be conscious of minimizing costs and legal expenses whenever reasonably possible. To this end, the FIRMS agree to use associate attorneys, paralegals, and other lower cost personnel when warranted to save legal costs, but they will always work under the supervision of lead attorneys Daniel Rios and Blakely Fernandez, who will serve as primary counsel to the RMA.

2.04 RIOS and FERNANDEZ agree to immediately notify the RMA if any conflict or potential conflict of interest in accordance with the Texas Rules of Disciplinary Procedure may arise after the execution of this AGREEMENT.

Section 3. CONSIDERATION

3.01 In consideration of the legal services rendered by the FIRMS as described above, the RMA agrees to pay RIOS and BRACEWELL on an hourly basis for the work and time expended at the rates set forth on Exhibit A. Rates shall not be increased without the prior written consent of the RMA.

3.02 The FIRMS shall be entitled to reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses which are reasonable and necessary and incurred incident to the performance of legal services requested hereunder, including sub-contracted services provided by specialized counsel or professionals or other approved services, photocopying, delivery charges, travel expenses, long-distance telephone calls, computer aided legal research applications, facsimile transmissions, and filing fees. The FIRMS agree that they will bill for such out-of-pocket expense at direct cost with no added profit. Any individual out-of-pocket expense exceeding \$1,000.00 must have prior approval of the Executive Director of the RMA in order to be eligible for reimbursement. BRACEWELL is not entitled to reimbursement for long distance phone charges incurred because its offices or attorneys are located outside of Hidalgo County.

3.03 Billing statements for legal services rendered, as well as reimbursement requests for out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the FIRMS, shall be independently forwarded for review and approval to the RMA. Thereafter, the approved invoices shall be forwarded for payment to the respective firm within 30 days.

Section 4. INSURANCE

The FIRMS are each required to maintain professional liability insurance of not less than \$2,000,000. The coverage must extend a minimum of three years beyond the completion of the services.

Section 5. TERM

The term of this AGREEMENT is three years, beginning on April 13, 2014, with an option to extend for two one year terms; provided that the FIRMS or the Board of Directors of the RMA may give 10 days' written notice to the other party of termination of the AGREEMENT prior to the end of the term.

Section 6. INSPECTION OF BOOKS AND RECORDS

The RMA, or any duly authorized representative of the RMA, may at all reasonable times inspect and examine the books and records of the FIRMS for the purpose of (a) checking the costs and other expenses described and/or contemplated in the AGREEMENT, or (b) otherwise confirming the Firm's compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT. The FIRMS shall maintain said books and records and other evidence pertaining to costs and shall make such materials available at their respective offices, during the term of the AGREEMENT and for a period of three years after the date of final payment for legal services.

Section 7. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

At the conclusion of the FIRMS' services (or earlier, if appropriate), it is the RMA's obligation to advise the FIRMS as to which, if any, of the documents in RIOS' or BRACEWELL's files the RMA wishes returned. The FIRMS may keep copies of all documents. Any remaining documents not requested by the RMA may ultimately be destroyed in accordance with the FIRMS' respective record retention schedule only after reasonable notice to the RMA.

Section 8. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the parties hereto, and no other agreement, statement, or promise which is not contained herein shall be valid or binding.

Section 9. ASSIGNMENT

The FIRMS may assign this AGREEMENT or certain duties or obligations hereunder with the written consent of the RMA.

Section 10. AMENDMENTS

This AGREEMENT may be amended by the mutual agreement of the parties in writing to be attached to and incorporated into this AGREEMENT.

Section 11. LEGAL CONSTRUCTION

In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this AGREEMENT shall be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and this AGREEMENT shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Section 12. ATTORNEY'S FEES

If any action at law or in equity is brought to enforce or interpret the provisions of this AGREEMENT, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees in addition to any other relief to which they may be entitled.

Section 13. GOVERNING LAW

The validity of this AGREEMENT and of any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereunder, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and venue for any disputes arising hereunder shall be in Hidalgo County, Texas.

Section 14. NOTICES

All notices to either party shall be deemed given when either delivered in person or deposited in the U.S. mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the appropriate party as follows:

If to RMA:

Executive Director
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

If to RIOS:

Daniel Rios
Law Offices of Daniel G. Rios, P.C.
323 Nolana
McAllen, Texas 78504

If to BRACEWELL:

Blakely Fernandez
Bracewell & Giuliani LLP
300 Convent Street, Suite 1500
San Antonio, Texas 78205

This AGREEMENT is executed in duplicate originals, each of which shall have the full force and effect of an original, this 13th day of April, 2014.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL
MOBILITY AUTHORITY

By: 
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director

LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL G. RIOS, P.C.

By: 
Daniel G. Rios, Proprietor

BRACEWELL & GIULIANI LLP

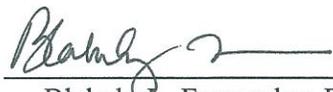
By: 
Blakely L. Fernandez, Partner

EXHIBIT A

GENERAL COUNSEL DISCOUNTED HOURLY RATES

<u>Attorney</u>	<u>Government Rate</u>
Daniel G. Rios	\$300.00 for local counsel services \$250.00 for land acquisition services
Blakely L. Fernandez	\$350.00 for general counsel services
Shelby Gutierrez	\$250.00 for general counsel services

Note: The attorneys listed above are those whom the FIRMS believe will be involved in RMA work as of the date of this AGREEMENT. Additional attorneys may be utilized as the need arises. In such event, the FIRMS will use their respective best efforts to notify the Board of Directors in advance of such attorney's involvement, and hourly rates will be discounted in the same manner as reflected above.

EXHIBIT B

BRACEWELL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Introduction

These are the Terms of Engagement adopted by Bracewell & Giuliani LLP (“B&G”) and the addressee of the preceding Engagement Letter (“Client”) and referred to in our Engagement Letter as the basis for our representation. Because they are an integral part of our agreement to provide representation, we ask that you review this document carefully and retain it for your files. If you have any questions after reading it, please promptly inform your principal contact at the Firm.

Client of the Firm

Because B&G has been engaged to represent the Client only, the engagement does not include the Client’s family members, affiliated or related entities, or their respective individual officers, directors, partners, equity owners or employees.

Unless otherwise specifically stated in the Engagement Letter, our representation does not include any parent, subsidiary, or affiliated entity; employee, officer, director, shareholder, member or partner of an entity; or, any commonly owned entity. For any trade association, our representation does not include any member of the trade association; and for individuals, our representation does not include any employer, partner, spouse, sibling, or other family member. In the event we are asked to undertake representation of any other entity in connection with this engagement, we will do so only by agreement defined in the Engagement Letter. By execution of the Engagement Letter, Client consents to B&G’s use of the name and a generic description of the transaction in B&G marketing materials. Confidential Client information will not be included in such materials.

Our Relationship with Others and Conflicts of Interest

Conflict of Interest is a concern for B&G and its clients. We attempt to identify actual and potential conflicts at the outset of each engagement. Unfortunately, conflicts sometimes arise or become apparent after work begins on an engagement. When that happens, we will do our best to address and resolve the situation in the manner that best serves the interests of all of our affected clients.

Client and B&G agree that matters relating to legal ethics and professionalism, including Conflicts of Interest, will be resolved by the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct.

B&G accepts this engagement on the understanding that our representation of you will not preclude us from accepting another engagement from a new or existing client provided that (1) such engagement is not substantially related to the subject matter of services we provide to you and (2) such other engagement would not impair the confidentiality of related client information.

Staffing the Project

In most cases, one attorney will be your primary contact. In order to provide you with the expertise of our firm, and to provide services on a cost effective basis, that attorney will delegate parts of your work to other lawyers, paralegals and professionals.

Billing Arrangements and Terms of Payment

Fees for professional services and expenses are not contingent on the outcome of the project, unless expressly stated in the Engagement Letter. Unless expressly stated in the Engagement Letter, B&G issues invoices on a periodic basis, normally each month, for fees and expenses. Invoices are due on receipt and are considered past due 30 days after receipt.

Clients frequently ask us to estimate the fees and other charges they are likely to incur in connection with a particular matter. Any estimate is based on professional judgment and facts and circumstances that appear at the time. As such, any estimate is subject to the understanding that, unless we agree otherwise in writing, it does not represent a maximum, minimum, or fixed-fee quotation. The ultimate cost frequently is more or less than the amount estimated.

It may be necessary for us to retain third parties, such as consultants, experts and investigators, in order to represent you adequately. In that event, you will be responsible for the prompt payment of the invoices of those third parties. Although we may advance third-party disbursements in reasonable amounts, we will ask you to pay larger third-party invoices (usually those over \$500) directly to the third party providing the services.

If the representation will require a concentrated period of activity, such as a trial, arbitration, or hearing, we reserve the right to require the payment of all amounts owed and the prepayment of the estimated fees and expenses to be incurred in completing the trial, arbitration, or hearing, as well as arbitration fees likely to be assessed. If you fail to pay timely the estimated fees and expenses, we will have the right to cease performing further work and the right to withdraw from the representation, subject to any applicable rules of court or other applicable tribunal.

Although an insurer's payment of defense costs may be applied to billings of the firm, the payment obligation remains with you. Failure of any insurer to pay all or part of the billings for this project does not relieve you from the obligation to pay billings in full and in a timely manner.

Taxes

The Client agrees that all payments under the Engagement Letter shall be payable to B&G in U.S. Dollars, free and clear of any and all present and future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings, fees, liabilities and similar charges (the "Taxes"). If any Taxes are required to be withheld or deducted from any amount payable under the Engagement Letter, then the amount payable under the Engagement Letter shall be increased to the amount which, after deduction from such increased amount of all Taxes required to be withheld or deducted therefrom, will yield to B&G the amounts stated to be payable to B&G under the Engagement Letter.

Termination

Because B&G has been engaged to provide services in connection with the representation specifically defined in our Engagement Letter, the attorney-client relationship terminates upon our completion of those services.

You may terminate the engagement at any time, with or without cause, by notifying us in writing. The firm also can terminate the engagement before the completion of its representation of you in the specified matter if (a) the continued representation would result in a violation of the applicable rules of professional conduct or other law; (b) the termination can be accomplished without material adverse effect on your interests; (c) you persist in a course of action that B&G reasonably believes is criminal or fraudulent, or you have used our services to perpetrate a crime or fraud, (d) the firm has a fundamental disagreement with the objective or tactics in this engagement; (e) you deliberately and substantially fail to discharge an obligation regarding this engagement, including the payment of fees and expenses and the duty of cooperation as provided in the Terms of Engagement; or (f) other good cause for termination exist. In the event that the firm intends to terminate the engagement, the firm will give reasonable notice and allow you access to your files relating to this engagement.

For purposes of this Engagement Letter, this engagement terminates upon written notice of termination by Client or by B&G.

The termination of our services will not affect your responsibility for payment of legal services rendered and other charges incurred before termination and in connection with an orderly transition of the project.

After completion of the representation, however, changes may occur in the applicable laws or regulations that could affect your future rights and liabilities in regard to the matter. B&G has no continuing obligation to give advice with respect to any future legal developments that may relate to the project.

Retention of Client Files

Client files are limited to: materials supplied by Client; final contracts; estate planning documents, deeds and corporate records; and, routine correspondence related to this engagement. At the close of any matter, Client files may be returned to you, sent to a private storage facility, archived for a limited time or destroyed. The attorney closing the file will determine, at his or her discretion, the disposition of Client files, unless you make a specific written request that they be returned.

Your request for return of Client files must be delivered to B&G no later than 120 days after the last substantive service relating to the closed matter. A substantive service does not include audit letter research and preparation, or any other service that does not directly relate to the substantive discharge of a Client engagement. Your request must be specific and designate your representative to receive the files. Client is responsible for paying the reasonable cost to retrieve, duplicate and deliver the Client files.

B&G adopted a program of document retention and management of electronically stored information, including regular deletion of outdated, corrupt or useless files. Such program may change from time-to-time.

It is important for Client to alert B&G in advance of special treatment, sensitive information, retention requirements and other unique conditions pertaining to Client files. Client agrees that it will notify B&G in a timely, written and specific manner, concerning any requirement for special or unusual handling or attention of its Client files. This includes any statutory or regulatory requirements relating to confidentiality and retention of Client files.

B&G Files

You agree that B&G will own and retain its own files and any related electronically stored information pertaining to the engagement. You will not have the right or ability to require us to deliver such files and records (or copies thereof) to you. Examples of B&G files and records are: firm administrative records, financial files and documents, time and expense reports, personnel and staffing materials, credit and accounting records, electronic mail correspondence (other than such correspondence which was sent to you by a member of our firm) and internal lawyer's work product, such as drafts, notes, memoranda and legal and factual research, including investigative reports prepared by or for the internal use of lawyers. Further, at the discretion of the responsible partner for the project in question, we may destroy any such documentation which is the property of B&G or any documentation which such partner determines to be duplicative or unnecessary in all cases without having to obtain your consent.

Choice of Law

Because B&G performs legal services in a number of jurisdictions, for consistency and predictability, the Client and B&G agrees that the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct (found at www.texasbar.com or www.txethics.org) will govern all issues of legal ethics and professionalism.

Disclaimer

We cannot guarantee the outcome of any matter. Any expression of our professional judgment regarding your matter or the potential outcome is, of course, limited by our knowledge of the facts and based on the law at the time of expression. It is also subject to any unknown or uncertain factors or conditions beyond our control.

Either at the commencement or during the course of the representation, we may express opinions or beliefs about the matter or various courses of action and the results that might be anticipated. Any expressions on our part concerning the outcome of the representation, or any other legal matters, are based on our professional judgment and are not guarantees.

By signing the Engagement Letter or otherwise indicating your acceptance of the Engagement Letter, you acknowledge that B&G has made no promises or guarantees to you about the outcome of the representation, and nothing in these Terms of Engagement shall be construed as such a promise or guarantee.

Your Cooperation

To enable us to provide effective representation, you agree to: (1) disclose to us fully, accurately and on a timely basis, all facts and documents that are or might be material or that we may request; (2) keep us apprised on a timely basis of all developments relating to the representation that are or might be material; (3) attend meetings, conferences, and other proceedings when it is reasonable to do so; (4) provide updated information for conflicts purposes, if necessary; and (5) cooperate fully with us in all matters relating to the engagement.

Modification of Our Agreement

The Terms of Engagement reflect our agreement on the terms of all engagements, and are not subject to any oral agreements, modifications, or understandings. Any change in these Terms of Engagement must be made in writing signed by both B&G and Client.

In Conclusion

If you have questions or concerns, at any time, relating to the terms and conditions of this engagement, the services or advice provided by B&G, or the fees and expenses reflected in the invoices, please bring them to the attention of your principal contact at our firm, or B&G's General Counsel or Managing Partner.

EXHIBIT C

NOTICE TO CLIENTS

The State Bar of Texas investigates and prosecutes professional misconduct committed by Texas attorneys. Although not every complaint against or dispute with a lawyer involves professional misconduct, the State Bar's Office of Chief Disciplinary Counsel will provide you information about how to file a complaint.

Please call 1-800-932-1900 for more information.

AMENDMENT NO. 1
Dated April 20, 2015

Professional Services Agreement

This first amendment ("AMENDMENT NO. 1") to that certain 2014 Professional Services Agreement by and among the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("RMA") and the Law Office of Daniel G. Rios ("RIOS") and Bracewell & Giuliani LLP ("BRACEWELL," and together with Rios, the "FIRMS") (the "AGREEMENT"), for good and valuable consideration the acceptance of which is acknowledged by the RMA and the FIRMS, amends the terms of the AGREEMENT as follows:

Section 4. Insurance. The FIRMS are each required to maintain professional liability insurance of not less than ~~\$2,000,000~~ \$1,000,000. The coverage must extend a minimum of three years beyond the completion of legal services.

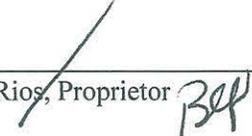
This AMENDMENT NO.1, approved by the parties on the 28th day of April, 2015, shall be effective for the term of the AGREEMENT.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL
MOBILITY AUTHORITY

By: 

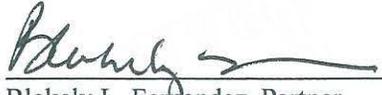
Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director

LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL G. RIOS, P.C.

By: 

Daniel G. Rios, Proprietor

BRACEWELL & GIULIANI LLP

By: 

Blakely L. Fernandez, Partner